

Faculty of the **Humanities**



Undergraduate ***RULE BOOK*** **2023**

Bloemfontein and
South Campus

*Inspiring excellence, transforming lives
through quality, impact, and care.*

UNIVERSITY OF THE
FREE STATE
UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE
VRYSTAAT
YUNIVESITHI YA
FREISTATA



UFS
THE HUMANITIES

UNIVERSITY OF THE FREE STATE

RULE BOOK

2023

FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

BLOEMFONTEIN AND SOUTH CAMPUS

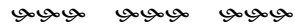
Dean: Prof H Hudson
106 Flippie Groenewoud Building
Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012240

ENQUIRIES

Correspondence regarding academic matters should be addressed to:

The Assistant Director: Faculty Manager
Faculty of the Humanities
University of the Free State
P.O. Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300

Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012369
E-mail: CoetseeM@ufs.ac.za



RULE BOOK

FACULTIES

The Humanities

Law

Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Economic and Management Sciences

Education

Health Sciences

Theology

Note: The General Academic Rules and Regulations and Faculty Rules are published on the web and are available at the following links:

Faculty Rules: <https://www.ufs.ac.za/humanities/faculty-of-the-humanities-home/academic-information/rule-books>

General Rules: <https://www.ufs.ac.za/docs/default-source/policy-institutional-documents/>

CONTENTS

ACADEMIC STAFF	4
CONTACT DETAILS OF PROGRAMME DIRECTORS	6
GENERAL INFORMATION	7
General Academic Rules and Regulations	7
Faculty Rules	7
General requirements to be admitted as a student to the Faculty	7
Assessment of students	7
Examinations	8
Timetable Clashes	8
BACHELOR'S DEGREES AND UNDERGRADUATE DIPLOMAS	9
Minimum Admission Requirements	9
Explaining the terms subjects, modules, codes and credits	9
Explaining the terms majors and minors, and core, fundamental and elective modules	10
Prerequisites	10
Duration of study and compiling a curriculum	11
Progression rules and readmission on the basis of academic progress	11
Changes to programmes and codes; students wishing to re-register under the new programme system	12
UFSS1504	12
Faculty Readmission Appeals Committee (FRAC) & the University Readmission Review Tribunal (URRT)	12
Recognition of credits and exemption from modules	13
Language Policy	13
ePortfolio Development: Enterprising your Degree	13
Qualifications in the Faculty of the Humanities	14
HIGHER CERTIFICATE	
Higher Certificate in Humanities	15
BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES	
Bachelor of Arts (Three-year Curriculum)	19
Bachelor of Arts (Four-year Curriculum)	34
Bachelor of Arts in Language Practice (Three-year Curriculum)	39
Bachelor of Arts in Language Practice (Four-year Curriculum)	44
BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS	
Bachelor of Arts in Drama and Theatre Arts (Three-year Curriculum)	50
Bachelor of Arts in Drama and Theatre Arts (Four-year Curriculum)	54
Bachelor of Arts in Fine Arts (Four-year Curriculum)	58
Bachelor of Arts in Fine Arts (Five-year Curriculum)	62
Bachelor of Music	67
Bachelor of Arts in Music	72
Diploma in Music	76
Higher Certificate in Music Performance	79
BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES FOR COMMUNICATION PROFESSIONS	
Bachelor of Arts in Integrated Organisational Communication	81
Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	84
BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMME IN GOVERNANCE AND POLITICAL TRANSFORMATION	
Bachelor of Arts in Governance and Political Transformation (Three-year Curriculum)	87
Bachelor of Arts in Governance and Political Transformation (Four-year Curriculum)	91

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE	
Bachelor of Social Science (Three-year Curriculum)	95
Bachelor of Social Science (Four-year Curriculum)	101
 BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMME FOR SOCIAL SERVICE PROFESSIONS	 108
Bachelor of Social Work	110
 ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS AND MODULES WITH PREREQUISITES USED IN	
QUALIFICATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES	115

ACADEMIC STAFF

* Indicates academic head of department

Dean

Prof H Hudson

Vice Dean

Prof CM Twala

African Languages

*Dr EN Malete, M Busane (Qwaqwa), Dr M Khanyetsi (Qwaqwa), BD Letlala, MF Makhele, MS Mensele (Qwaqwa), Dr AS Motsei, Dr H Ndebele, SA Ndebele (Qwaqwa)

Afrikaans and Dutch, German and French

*Prof A van Niekerk, Dr A Barkhuizen (French), Dr C Ellis, Dr M Human-Nel (Qwaqwa), Prof N Morgan (French), Prof H Pieterse, Dr M Smit, Dr F Smith, Dr A Stander, Dr T Strauss (German), Prof JPC van den Berg (German)

Anthropology

*Prof JN Owen, Dr S du Plooy, DV Masenya, Prof TS Petrus, MJ Serekoane, Dr CA Williams

Art History and Image Studies

*Dr MP Rossouw, Prof ES Human, J van Wyk

Centre for Gender and Africa Studies

*Dr S Cawood, Dr J Kamwendo, Dr N Lake, Dr M Leshoele, Dr G Magaiza (Qwaqwa), Dr M Mushonga, Prof H Solomon

Centre for Health Systems Research & Development (CHSR&D)

*Prof MC Engelbrecht, Prof JC Heunis, Prof NG Kigozi

Communication Science

*Prof N Mboti, Prof D Breshears (Qwaqwa), Dr L de Lange, D Dlamini, E Engelbrecht, ME Linström, E Lombard, T Mampane, Dr W Marais, Dr D Mulder, M Mavimbela, Dr M Ngcongco, L Radebe

Criminology

*Prof TS Petrus (Acting), K Boleu, L Coetzee, Dr M Cronje, Prof R Peacock, AR Phillips, JP Pophaim

Drama and Theatre Arts

*Prof A van Jaarsveld, DB Cloete, T Heydenrych, O Kgwasi, Z Mpiti, A Smit, D van Niekerk, Dr C Vorster

English

*Prof I Manase, Dr SI Brokensha, Dr M Brooks, Dr MS Conradie, Dr AR de Villiers, Dr N Dlamini (Qwaqwa), Dr CL du Plessis, Dr CA Els, JG Henning, Prof R Makombe (Qwaqwa), N Motahane (Qwaqwa), N Ndou, Dr KM Ngara (Qwaqwa), Prof O Nyambi (Qwaqwa), Prof HJ Strauss

Fine Arts

*Dr AC von Maltitz, Prof J Allen-Spies, Prof W Boshoff, J du Plessis-Kleynhans, L Kühn-Botma, J Spies

Hebrew

*Dr TJ Makutoane, Prof CL Miller-Naudé, Prof JA Naudé

History

*Dr C Masakure, Dr WJ de Wet (Qwaqwa), Dr JR McDonald (Qwaqwa), Dr T Moloi (Qwaqwa), Dr MM Oelofse, Dr LC Passemiers, Dr R Swartz, Prof CM Twala

Linguistics and Language Practice

*Prof J Marais, Dr X Jansen van Vuuren, H Mkabile, MA Molefe, Dr K Riedel, Dr M van Rooyen

Odeion School of Music

*Dr JN Beukes, * Dr AMF de Villiers, Dr S de Kock, S Diamond, A Engelbrecht, Dr GR Foster, Dr A Froneman, Dr JO Kunnuji, Dr A Lamont, J-L Moolman, Dr AD Nkosi, LJ Phillip, Dr D Strydom, Prof A van der Westhuizen, Dr M Wium

Philosophy & Classics

*Prof JH Rossouw, Dr MJ Amiradakis, Dr HM Cawood, L Gobingca, Dr J C Meyer, Dr M Moyo

Political Studies and Governance

*Dr PA Schoeman (Qwaqwa), Dr MP Choane, Dr E Coetzee, Dr A Grobbelaar, MS Mthombeni (Qwaqwa), Dr B Naude (Qwaqwa), Prof TG Neethling

*Dr T Coetzee, Dr CM Gouws (Programme in Governance and Political Transformation)

Psychology

*Dr ED du Plessis, K de Villiers (Qwaqwa), Prof JP Fouché, Dr J Jordaan, Dr A Khanye (Qwaqwa), M Mpilo (Qwaqwa), Dr P Naidoo, Prof L Naudé, Dr C Nel, Dr L Nel, ML Rossouw, Dr N Pule, Dr NF Tadi, H Taylor, YE Venter, Prof SP Walker

Social Work

*Dr ME Ncube, A Abrahams, Dr MC Esau, C Gaitskill, K Gounder, Prof RP Reyneke, Dr C van Wyk

Sociology

*Prof SZ Matebesi, L Ackermann, Prof K de Wet, Dr WF Goodrick, KD Nena, Dr D Nzima (Qwaqwa), Dr M Phadi, NT Shange, NL Velelo

South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies

*Prof A van Staden, J de Lange, C Joubert, A le Roux, SC Lombaard, DF Wright

Unit for Professional Training and Service in the Behavioural Sciences (UNIBS)

*Prof AA Grobler

CONTACT DETAILS OF PROGRAMME DIRECTORS

BA General and Extended Curriculum Programme Dr M Smit Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012346 Email: BAPprogrammeDirector@ufs.ac.za Dr T Strauss Telephone: +27 (0)51 401 2355 Email: BAPprogrammeDirector@ufs.ac.za	Governance and Political Transformation Dr T Coetzee Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012628 Email: BAGovernance@ufs.ac.za
Communication Professions Dr W Marais Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012872 Email: Integrated Organisational Communication: IOC@ufs.ac.za Journalism: Journalism@ufs.ac.za	Language Practice Dr M van Rooyen Telephone: +27 (0)51 4019718 Email: languagepractice@ufs.ac.za
Drama and Theatre Arts Mr T Heydenrych Telephone: +27 (0)51 4013390 Email: drama@ufs.ac.za	Music Dr A Froneman Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012526 Email: OSMregistration@ufs.ac.za
Fine Arts Ms L Kuhn-Botma Telephone: +27 (0)51 401 Email: finearts@ufs.ac.za	Social Work Dr C van Wyk Telephone: +27 (0)51 4013362 Email: SWenquiry@ufs.ac.za
Bachelor of Social Science Dr M Cronje Telephone: +27 (0)51 4017717 Email: bsocsciadvicing@ufs.ac.za Mr M Serekoane Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012651 Email: bsocsciadvicing@ufs.ac.za	Bachelor of Social Science Dr J Jordaan Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012890 Email: bsocsciadvicing@ufs.ac.za Ms N Velelo Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012919 Email: bsocsciadvicing@ufs.ac.za Dr A Grobbelaar Telephone: +27 (0)51 4013264 Email: bsocsciadvicing@ufs.ac.za
Majoring in Geography Ms E Kruger Telephone: +27 (0)51 4012185 Email: KrugerE@ufs.ac.za	

GENERAL UNIVERSITY RULES

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Note: It is important that students know the General Academic Rules and Regulations and the Faculty Rules that apply to their degree/diploma programmes.

1.1 General Academic Rules and Regulations

The General Academic Rules and Regulations that apply to all students and faculties are set out in the General Academic Rules and Regulations for 2023 (hereafter referred to as the General Rules). General Rules deal with matters such as:

- Admission requirements for study at the University.
- How to register for a programme. (These rules include details on how to change programmes, simultaneous registration, and whether credit will be given for work done at other higher education institutions.)
- What is required to pass a module, or to be awarded a distinction (These rules include rules and details about tests, examinations and special examinations, rules about marks, rules that apply if a student misreads the examination timetable, and rules about readmitting students to or excluding students from programmes.)

1.2 Faculty Rules

Faculty Rules relate specifically to the degree and diploma programmes offered by the Faculty of the Humanities. These rules are to be found in this book.

1.3 General requirements to be admitted as a student to the Faculty

Generally, students may register for programmes offered by the Faculty of the Humanities if they meet the University's admission requirements. Some programmes offered by the Faculty of the Humanities require students to meet requirements in addition to those that the University requires for general admission. Students must refer to the applicable programmes contained in this Rule Book to establish whether they qualify for a particular programme.

A prospective student registering for an undergraduate entry level qualification must take the Academic and Quantitative Literacy Test prior to registering and must have done so within the last three years prior to registration. If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (NBT) (Academic Literacy $\geq 64\%$) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for the applicable language foundation module (**EALH1508**) is mandatory. The credits of this module are additional to the credits required for the qualification. A qualification is not awarded unless the mandatory foundation module has been passed. NBT results will be consulted during the registration process. Taking the NBT is not required for admission to the Higher Certificate in Humanities.

Students who have completed the University Access Programme (UAP) successfully and wish to continue their studies in the Faculty, will be admitted to the second year of study of the Extended (4-year curriculum) Programme.

Students who have completed the HCert (Humanities) successfully can, after applying for exemption with Universities South Africa (USAf), articulate to the first year of a mainstream Bachelor's Degree in the Faculty of the Humanities (selection criteria and application- and admission process for selection programmes still applies). Recognition of modules passed as part of the HCert, will be limited when a student articulates to a mainstream degree in this faculty, in the Dean's discretion. Students who articulate to the first year of a mainstream Bachelor's Degree, will also be required to complete the language foundation module, EALH2508, in their first year of registration of the mainstream degree. Students will not be allowed to start with any third-year level modules of a mainstream degree if EALH2508 is not passed. For a detailed description of the modules that will be recognized, please refer to the curriculum for the HCert (Humanities) as stipulated in this Rule Book

1.4 Assessment of students

Assessment is the process of determining the value, significance and extent of what students know, understand, and can do with their knowledge as a result of their educational experiences. Assessment results are used to document, explain, and improve performance. Assessment can be done at various times throughout a programme. A comprehensive assessment plan will include formative and summative assessment or, alternatively, continuous assessment. The point at which the assessment occurs in a programme distinguishes these three types of assessment.

Summative assessment is considered as assessment **of** learning and is distinguished from formative assessment, which is assessment **for** learning.

Summative assessment

Summative assessment takes place after the learning has been completed, i.e., at the end of a quarter, semester or year and provides information and feedback that sums up the teaching and learning process. The intention behind summative assessment is to validate performance and award grades or marks.

Formative assessment

Formative assessment measures students' learning progress during the learning process to provide ongoing feedback and incremental feedback. It includes a range of formal and informal assessments, typically to monitor the progress being made towards achieving learning outcomes and obtaining a semester mark or predicate, i.e. admission to the summative assessment exam.

Continuous assessment

Continuous assessment is used as an alternative to summative assessment. Continuous assessment is a series of assessments that occur throughout the learning process and not only after the learning process. Students are thus examined continuously over the duration of a quarter, semester or year. It is cumulative and the marks are calculated to produce a final result.

Students must read the study guide of each particular module carefully to determine exactly how they will be assessed in that module.

1.5 Examinations

Students registered for a module to which the promotion system is not applicable, and students with a module mark below 70% must write the examination for that module. To pass the module, a student must have a combined mark (that is, the module mark combined with the examination mark) of at least 50%, and the mark in the examination must be at least 40%. This mark is the **Final Mark**.

Admission to the examination: A minimum semester/module mark of 40% is required to be eligible to write the final module examinations. A student will be refused admission to the examination or special examination if he/she does not obtain the required minimum mark of 40% for a module.

Promotion: In some modules students who have attained a module mark of 70% and more will be promoted and thus they need not sit for the examination, provided that the student has utilised all of the scheduled assessments in the module, covering all the module content. This does not apply to exit-level modules, where the exams have to be taken, or where it is otherwise stated in the module guide that promotion will not apply.

Students who can be promoted but wish to sit for the examinations may do so, in which case the EXAMINATION mark will be the final mark.

The **Main Mid-year Examination** and the **Main End-of-year Examination** are compulsory for all students who have NOT been promoted, in accordance with the General Rules and the Faculty Rules. Students will only be allowed to write the relevant Additional Mid-year Examination or the Additional End-of-year Examination on approval of a written application, based on the relevant **published additional examination timetable**. **Students who qualify for reassessment do not have to apply for admission to the relevant additional examination.** Application for additional examinations is applicable to enrolled UFS students, who wish to exercise their right in terms of the General Rules to improve their marks obtained during the preceding main examination; and/or experienced **unforeseen** and **compelling circumstances** immediately prior to or during the preceding compulsory Main Examination.

Students are awarded a qualification only when they have completed all the required modules successfully. Any outstanding module has to be repeated under the conditions of 1.1 and if permission is granted by the UFS.

In order to pass a module with distinction, a student must obtain a final mark of at least 75% or a promotion mark of at least 75% and must have participated in all the scheduled assessment opportunities.

1.6 Timetable clashes

The onus is on students to compile their curricula in such a way that they have no timetable clashes in either lectures or examinations. Please check the full class timetable, available at the following link: <http://www.ufs.ac.za/adhoc-pages/quick-links/official-timetables>.

2. BACHELOR'S DEGREES AND UNDERGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

2.1 Minimum Admission Requirements (according to the Higher Education Qualification Sub Framework HEQSF Vol. 792 No. 38116 17 October 2014)

A student wishing to enrol for a Bachelor's Degree programme must have a National Senior Certificate or the National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, as defined in the *Minister's Policies: Minimum Admission Requirements for Higher Certificate, Diploma and Bachelor's Degree Programmes Requiring a National Senior Certificate (NSC)*, Government Gazette, Vol. 751, No. 32131 of 11 July 2008, and *Minimum Admission Requirements for a National Certificate (Vocational)*, published in the Government Gazette, Vol. 553, No. 32743, November 2009.

In addition to this minimum requirement, specific admission requirements for each degree programme are specified throughout this book.

Students who have **completed the HCert (Humanities)** successfully can, after applying for exemption with Universities South Africa (USAf), articulate to the first year of a mainstream Bachelor's Degree in the Faculty of the Humanities (selection criteria and application-and admission process for selection programmes still applies). Recognition of modules passed as part of the HCert, will be limited to the following modules (where applicable to the mainstream degree) when a student articulates to a mainstream degree in this faculty:

Subject	Module Code	Module Name	Credits	NQF Level
Anthropology	ANTI1514	Introduction to Anthropology	16	5
Communication Science	COMM1514	Interpersonal Communication	16	5
Political Science	POLS1514	Introduction to Politics	16	5
Psychology	PSIN1514	Introduction to Psychology	16	5
Sociology	SOCI1514	Introduction to Sociology	16	5

Students who articulate to the first year of a mainstream Bachelor's Degree, will also be required to complete the language foundation module, EALH2508, in their first year of registration of the mainstream degree. Students will not be allowed to start with any third-year level modules of a mainstream degree if EALH2508 is not passed.

Students who have **completed the HCert in Theology** successfully can apply annually and before the closing date via the online application system for admission to the Faculty of the Humanities. Successful candidates will only be admitted to the Extended Curriculum programme in the Humanities, provided they comply with the following requirements:

- Obtained the Higher Certificate in Theology with an average of 70% or more,
- Provide proof of exemption application if the candidate does not have admission to bachelor's degree studies based on their final grade 12 results.

2.2 Explaining the terms subjects, modules, codes and credits

The Faculty of the Humanities offer students a broad variety of choices. But within this wide area, each degree or diploma places a limit on students' choices and makes them concentrate on specific "subjects". For example, BA (to take the broadest of the Bachelor's Degree programmes) requires students to have at least two major subjects. These are subjects that students take for all three years of study. Students will also have minor subjects; these are subjects that they study for only one or two years.

Each subject is divided up into "modules", which are more-or-less self-contained parts of that subject. For example, philosophy is a subject that comprises the following two first-year modules:

"Introduction to Philosophy I: Tradition and Modernity"; and "Introduction to Philosophy II: Tradition and Modernity". These two modules make up the first-year subject of philosophy.

Each module is known by a code that contains useful information. To take first-year philosophy again: the code for the module **"Introduction to Philosophy I: Tradition and Modernity"** is **FILO1514**.

The alphabetical characters **FILO** identifies the subject, which is philosophy. The first numerical character (i.e. the first **1**) indicates the study year: it is a first-year module. The second numerical character (i.e. the **5**) indicates the National Qualification Framework (NQF) level at which the module is offered. The third numerical character (i.e. the second **1**) indicates the tuition period: odd numbers indicate first semester, even numbers indicate second semester, and a **0** indicates that it is a year module. **FILO1514** is a first semester module.

The fourth numerical character (i.e. the 4) indicates the credit load of the module in multiples of four: $4 \times 4 = 16$, therefore FILO1514 carries 16 credits. If the credit load deviates from this, a zero (0) is assigned.

Students must know the number of credits each module carries, as each degree requires a certain number of credits for a student to complete. All subjects with their associated modules and credits, applicable to the qualifications in this Rule Book, are listed in a table at the back of this Rule Book, in alphabetical order.

2.3 Explaining the terms majors and minors, and core, fundamental and elective modules

Every degree programme should include at least two subjects that a student studies in all three years at university. These subjects are known as the student's **major** fields of study and appear on the student's final certificate. For a subject to be considered a major a student must complete at least 64 credits at an NQF level 7 in that subject. Most of the time a student will complete these credits during his/her third year of study, but there are subjects in which a student begins to study at a NQF level 7 during the second year.

A student normally starts to commit to his/her major fields of study at the end of the first year.

There is nothing preventing a student from taking more than two subjects to third-year level (i.e. majoring in more than two subjects), but the student must apply, and obtain approval prior to registration, from the dean of the Faculty to do this.

A degree programme is balanced by making at least one other subject compulsory to second-year level. This subject is known as the student's **minor** subject and will ensure that a student has the required number of credits at NQF level 6 in his/her degree programme. The modules from which students may choose their minor subjects consists of subjects that academically support or add value to the majors.

Elective subjects are subjects that students have more freedom to choose and choice is normally restricted only by timetable clashes. In recommended plans, however, recommended electives are a combination of majors and minors.

All subjects are made up of **modules**. In most cases at the UFS, a module counts for 16 credits, though not always. The credit values of all modules that are used in the Faculty of the Humanities are shown next to the module in the table at the back of this book under ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS AND MODULES WITH PREREQUISITES, USED IN QUALIFICATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES.

Modules can be core, fundamental or elective modules. Currently in the Faculty of Humanities all modules in major or minor subject fields must be considered as core modules. All modules completed as part of elective subject fields must be considered elective modules.

The fundamental modules that all students in the Faculty of Humanities complete are UFSS1504 and CSIL1561.

Students in the Faculty of Humanities who do not complete the NBT tests or obtain less than 64% in the academic and quantitative (AQ) section of the NBT test, must complete the foundation module EALH1508 in their first year of academic study.

The difference between these module categories are:

- **Core modules** are the compulsory learning required in situations contextually relevant to a qualification;
- **Fundamental modules** are modules in which the learning forms the basis or foundation required for education to take place that is required for obtaining the qualification; and
- **Elective modules** are a selection of additional credits from which a choice may be made to ensure that the purpose of the qualification is achieved.

2.4 Prerequisites

The requirements for being permitted to take a module are set in the General Rules. In general, unless departments permit modules to be taken in another order, students are accepted to later modules only if they have successfully completed earlier, preliminary modules. The specific prerequisites for each module in the Faculty of Humanities are provided in the table at the back of this book, ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS AND MODULES WITH PREREQUISITES, USED IN QUALIFICATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES.

Please note that these prerequisites were activated in 2016 and are applicable to all students who registered from 2015.

2.5 Duration of study and compiling a curriculum

A student may, for an undergraduate qualification, only register at the University for the minimum period allowed for that qualification plus an additional two years, with the second period following directly after the first, and she/he must complete her/his studies for that particular qualification in accordance with the rules applicable at the time of registration. Should there be an interruption to the student's study; the rules applicable to the time of the registration after interruption will apply.

If a student interrupts her/his studies for reasons other than the lack of academic progress, the maximum period of study will be counted from the year of return, but the student will not be permitted to register in the same programme in which she/he was registered before if there has been a change in the programme. The student must then register for a new qualification/programme and recognition must be given where it is valid.

A student must compile and distribute a curriculum over a period not shorter than that determined by Senate, in accordance with the module and venue timetable, the examination timetable, the module prerequisites and the prescribed sequence and composition of modules as required for specific study years.

2.6 Progression rules and readmission on the basis of academic progress

The Higher Certificate in Humanities is excluded from this rule. Students in the Higher Certificate in Humanities have to comply with programme specific requirements laid down by the UFS and communicated annually to all students in the Higher Certificate in Humanities.

General Rule A5(a) indicates that a student must complete his/her studies in the minimum prescribed study period plus two years. This is known as the residential period. Most of the undergraduate programmes in this Faculty thus have a residential period of maximum five years, except BA (Fine Arts), BMus, Bachelor of Social Work and BA/BSocSci Extended Curriculum Programmes which have a maximum six-year residential period.

HUM 1: Academic Progression Rules (current students progressing to the next year)

- (a) Students who do not obtain the minimum credits per year (except students in their first year of registration) will automatically be BLOCKED FOR REGISTRATION in the Faculty. They can appeal to the Faculty Readmission Appeals Committee for re-admission. The appeal form must be completed and submitted to the Office of the Dean two days after the results of the additional examinations are available.
- (b) Students repeating modules can only register for a maximum of 64 credits per semester. Special permission may be granted for adding one 16-credit module.
- (c) Students will only be allowed to repeat a module once if they meet the minimum requirements for progression. All results, such as fail, discontinue or incomplete, are regarded as an attempt to do the module. Only final year students will be allowed to repeat a module more than once, with a maximum of two (2) modules (development modules are excluded from this concession for final years)
- (d) Students must complete their degrees within the residential period. If it becomes evident that the student will not be able to comply with this rule, the student can be deregistered even if the residential period has not been reached.
- (e) Students who do not comply with (d), with a maximum of 4 modules outstanding, will only be allowed to conditionally register for one more year. The student must then pass all the modules that they are registered for in that year and complete the qualification.
- (f) Students may only register for one additional 16-credit module per semester, over and above the number of prescribed modules required in the learning programme. Approval will depend on the academic record of the student.

HUM 2: Faculty Readmission Rules (students who took a gap year)

Readmission in the Faculty of the Humanities is defined as an application for admission to a programme by an applicant or student who was previously admitted and enrolled to study at the UFS in any undergraduate programme. The aim of the rules is to ensure alignment with the Humanities progression rules in order not to penalise or disadvantage students presently in the system. The main aim would be to facilitate progress within the normal residential period plus six months not counting the years of disruption in study. The following principles will guide the decisions:

- Previous academic performance,
- Improved academic performance at other academic institutions, if the applicant or student enrolled at another institution after they left the UFS,
- Proof of any form of rehabilitation or improved conditions in terms of mental, emotional and physical health,

- At least one year of non-registration after academic exclusion – unsuccessful academic appeal,
 - Recognition of successful employment of at least one or two years,
 - Improved financial situation,
 - Proof of an aptitude test.
- a) Students applying for re-admission must meet the current admission requirements for the specific programme they applied for.
 - b) Students who have failed, discontinued or have incomplete modules for more than 45% of ALL credits EVER REGISTERED at the UFS will NOT be readmitted to the faculty.
 - c) Students who have to register for more than TWO modules for the third time will not be readmitted.
 - d) Students readmitted in the faculty must be able to complete the degree in the required residential period with a maximum extension of one year.
 - e) If the programme the student was registered for, before the interruption of studies, does not exist on the PQM any longer, the student will be readmitted to the new programme of choice and the student needs to comply with the present admission requirements for the programme.
 - f) All relevant modules done in the past 5 years can be recognised. If the modules were passed more than 5 years ago, the student will have to repeat those modules. Development modules and UFSS1504 are excluded from the 5-year shelf-life rule.
 - g) Students who were denied access in a readmission application cannot appeal the decision.
 - h) Students from other institutions or faculties (transferring students) must meet the current minimum admission requirements for the programme they applied for and must apply annually before the closing date for applications. Poor academic performance at the institution/faculty transferring from, can also disqualify the student from being considered for admission even if the current minimum admission requirements are met.

2.7 Changes to programmes and codes; students wishing to re-register under the new programme system

Students who are registered for degrees or diplomas no longer listed in the Rule Book of the Faculty of the Humanities may nevertheless, under normal circumstances, complete their programme in accordance with the rules of the year that they registered, provided that their residential period has not been exceeded or interrupted.

Students who registered before programme changes may change their registration to an equivalent new degree or to diploma programme outlined in this Rule Book, provided that students comply with the minimum admission requirements for the qualification. Students changing their registration must consult the programme director in charge of the programme about the credits they have and about what additional modules they may have to take.

2.8 UFSS1504

The UFSS1504 module is a compulsory module for all students registering for a first qualification at the University, and a qualification cannot be obtained from the University if UFSS1504 has not been completed successfully. Mainstream students register for UFSS1504 in their first academic year. Students in the extended programmes, who have passed SCLL1504, OR SCNS1504, OR SCLL1414 AND SCLL1524, register for UFSS1522 in the second academic year and receive recognition for UFSS1512. UFSS1512+UFSS1522 is equivalent to UFSS1504. These rules stand, except where otherwise stipulated in the relevant faculty's rules, and subject to the requirements, stipulations and conditions approved by Senate.

UFSS1504 is not compulsory in respect of the following:

- Students who enrol for the Higher Certificate in Music Performance,
- Transfer students who have already completed a diploma or degree from an accredited institution, and
- Students aged 30 years and above.

2.9 Faculty Readmission Appeals Committee (FRAC) & the University Readmission Review Tribunal (URRT)

An appeal is a written application by a student to make a serious, urgent, request for a reversal of the decision made by the Faculty Examinations Board (FEB) regarding her/his progression status or academic exclusion. Where the FEB refuses a student permission to renew registration at the UFS for the study programme for which she/he is registered, the excluded student may appeal for admission:

- to register for the same programme based on extraordinary reasons for the non-compliance; or
- to register for another programme of study in the same or another faculty.

The FRAC is a Committee of the Faculty that considers and decides appeals by a student:

- against the decision to exclude her/him; or
- for admission to another programme of study in the same faculty; or
- for admission to another programme of study in another faculty.

The URRT is a Committee of Senate that reviews the decisions of the FRAC and considers a student's submission and any response from the FRAC to make a decision, either to:

- confirm the FRAC decision; or
- set aside the decision of the FRAC and refer the case back for consideration by the original FRAC; or
- set aside the decision and reach a new decision.

Appeals by students against decisions of the FEB to refuse readmission will be considered by the FRAC. A student may submit a request for a review to the URRT in the following instances:

- (i) where there was a material procedural irregularity; or
- (ii) where the FRAC did not have, or failed to consider, material new evidence in support of the appeal.

The process and procedures of the Faculty Readmission Appeals Committee of the Faculty of the Humanities is available on the faculty website. It remains the student's responsibility to acquaint him/herself of the process and procedures of the committee.

2.10 Recognition of credits and exemption from modules

Applications for recognition of credits and exemption from modules in terms of the General Rule will be considered by the Faculty of the Humanities while primarily taking cognisance of the academic integrity and quality of the qualifications of the Faculty. Recognition will be given to different modules if passed within specific periods determined from the date on which the module is passed to the date of application for recognition. The standard period for recognition of modules is five (5) years. Development modules and UFSS1504 are excluded from the 5-year shelf-life rule.

This will be applicable to the following students:

- i) Students who interrupted their studies with a year or more, and who want to continue in 2023.
- ii) Students who transfer from other universities or from another faculty within the UFS, to a qualification in the Humanities
- iii) Students who, from 2017, transferred from one degree in the Faculty of the Humanities to another degree in the faculty.

Students who transferred from other universities or faculties within the UFS, or between qualifications in the Faculty of the Humanities in 2016 and before, will be excluded from this policy.

2.11 Language Policy

The Faculty of the Humanities follows the language policy of the University of the Free State with regards to English as the language of instruction.

2.12 ePortfolio Development: Enterprising your Degree

EDED3712/3722 is the **ePortfolio Development: Enterprising your Degree** module available for final year undergraduate students and postgraduate students. This module is positioned as a capstone for graduates, and is aligned with career development and employability initiatives at the UFS. The aim of this module is to enhance your employability by teaching you to take stock of your skills and attributes that you have acquired during your studies, and articulate that in an ePortfolio that would help you market your skills, network, and apply for work. Students that register for this module will develop the digital skills to engage on LinkedIn, populate a website, and develop a future work plan to turn their skill set into a career. EDED3712/3722 is a semester long 8 credit module – you can participate in the module either in the first semester or the second semester. If you register for this module, it will be in addition to your degree credits and will not weigh towards the required number of credits for graduation.

2.13 Qualifications in the Faculty of the Humanities

The following undergraduate qualifications may be awarded by the Faculty of the Humanities.

UNDERGRADUATE BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES

Qualification	Minimum duration of study	Abbreviation	Degree code
Bachelor of Arts	3 years	BA	13001
Bachelor of Arts (Extended Curriculum Programme)	4 years	BA	13001
Bachelor of Arts in Integrated Organisational Communication	3 years	BA (Integrated Organisational Communication)	13380
Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	3 years	BA (Journalism)	13350
Bachelor of Arts in Governance and Political Transformation	3 years	BA (Governance and Political Transformation)	13311
Bachelor of Arts in Language Practice	3 years	BA (Language Practice)	13391
Bachelor of Arts in Fine Arts	4 years	BA (Fine Arts)	14251
Bachelor of Arts in Drama and Theatre Arts	3 years	BA (Drama and Theatre Arts)	13201
Bachelor of Arts in Music	3 years	BA (Music)	13441
Bachelor of Music	4 years	BMus	14441
Bachelor of Social Science	3 years	BSocSci	13011
Bachelor of Social Science (Extended Curriculum Programme)	4 years	BSocSci	13011
Bachelor of Social Work	4 years	BSW	14021

UNDERGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND HIGHER CERTIFICATES

Qualification	Minimum duration of study	Abbreviation	Degree code
Higher Certificate in Humanities	1 year	HCert (Humanities)	11000
Diploma in Music	2 years	Dip (Music)	12440
Higher Certificate in Music Performance	1 year	HCert (Music Performance)	11440

HIGHER CERTIFICATE

HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN HUMANITIES

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Higher Certificate in Humanities	1 year	HCert (Humanities)	L1100	11000	LC111000	NQF 5
Credits:						
Curriculum						164
Total credits:						164

Enquiries Email: accessinfo@ufs.ac.za

1. CAREER PROSPECTS

This programme is primarily an Access programme to University study and is designed to empower students with the necessary academic literacy skills to enter a full University academic programme. However, as a Higher Certificate it is a stand-alone programme in its own right and students will complete the programme with two first year university modules in the subjects of their choice as well as foundation modules in Basic Computer Literacy, Mathematical Literacy, General Language in English, Academic Literacy, and Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A student wishing to enrol in the Higher Certificate must have obtained either a National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum AP score of 18 points and English at a minimum achievement level of 3 (40%), plus four subjects with a minimum achievement level of 3 (40%)

OR
a National Certificate Vocational (NCV) Level 4 qualification with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement.

Note: All study options of the Higher Certificate in Humanities are offered on the South Campus, but only limited module options are offered at Free State TVET Colleges, e.g. only Psychology and Communication Studies at Flavius Mareka TVET College in Sasolburg.

Taking the NBTs is not required for admission to the Higher Certificate in the Humanities.

3. CURRICULUM

3.1 The curriculum (comprising 164 credits) is made up as follows:

(a) Core credits:

Mainstream modules to the value of 64 credits

(b) Additional compulsory credits:

Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning (32 credits)

General Language Course in English (16 credits)

English Academic Literacy for the Humanities (16 credits)

Basic Computer Literacy (4 credits)

Mathematical Literacy (32 credits)

3.2 Curriculum structures

Study Option LC111001: Communication Science (32 Credits) & Psychology (32 Credits)

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory modules (100 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 1	SCLL1414	16		
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 2			SCLL1524	16
	General Language Course in English	GENL1414	16		
	English Academic Literacy			EALH1524	16
	Computer Literacy Part 1	CSIL1501			4
	Mathematical Literacy	MTHH1508			32
1	Mainstream modules (2 x 32 = 64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Communication Science				
	Interpersonal Communication	COMM1514	16		
	Applied Communication Science			COMH1524	16
	Psychology				
	Introduction to Psychology	PSIN1514	16		
	Applied Psychology			PSYH1524	16

Study Option LC111002: Communication Science (32 Credits) & Sociology (32 Credits)

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory modules (100 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 1	SCLL1414	16		
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 2			SCLL1524	16
	General Language Course in English	GENL1414	16		
	English Academic Literacy			EALH1524	16
	Computer Literacy Part 1	CSIL1501			4
	Mathematical Literacy	MTHH1508			32
1	Mainstream modules (2 x 32 = 64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Communication Science				
	Interpersonal Communication	COMM1514	16		
	Applied Communication Science			COMH1524	16
	Sociology				
	Introduction to Sociology	SOCI1514	16		
	Sociology at Work			SOCH1524	16

Study Option LC111003: Psychology (32 Credits) & Sociology (32 Credits)

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory modules (100 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 1	SCLL1414	16		
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 2			SCLL1524	16
	General Language Course in English	GENL1414	16		
	English Academic Literacy			EALH1524	16
	Computer Literacy Part 1	CSIL1501			4
	Mathematical Literacy	MTHH1508			32
1	Mainstream modules (2 x 32 = 64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Psychology				
	Introduction to Psychology	PSIN1514	16		
	Applied Psychology			PSYH1524	16
	Sociology				
	Introduction to Sociology	SOCI1514	16		
	Sociology at Work			SOCH1524	16

Study Option LC111004: Communication Science (32 Credits) & Anthropology (32 Credits)

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory modules (100 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 1	SCLL1414	16		
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 2			SCLL1524	16
	General Language Course in English	GENL1414	16		
	English Academic Literacy			EALH1524	16
	Computer Literacy Part 1			CSIL1501	4
	Mathematical Literacy			MTHH1508	32
1	Mainstream modules (2 x 32 = 64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Communication Science				
	Interpersonal Communication	COMM1514	16		
	Applied Communication Science			COMH1524	16
	Anthropology				
	Introduction to Anthropology	ANTI1514	16		
	Anthropology of Heritage			ANTH1524	16

Study Option LC111005: Political Science* (32 credits) & Psychology (32 Credits)

*Political Science will be presented for the last year on the South Campus in 2023.

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory modules (100 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 1	SCLL1414	16		
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 2			SCLL1524	16
	General Language Course in English	GENL1414	16		
	English Academic Literacy			EALH1524	16
	Computer Literacy Part 1			CSIL1501	4
	Mathematical Literacy			MTHH1508	32
1	Mainstream modules (2 x 32 = 64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science				
	Introduction to Politics	POLS1514	16		
	Applied Global Politics			POLH1524	16
	Psychology				
	Introduction to Psychology	PSIN1514	16		
	Applied Psychology			PSYH1524	16

Study Option LC111006: Political Science* (32 Credits) & Sociology (32 Credits)

*Political Science will be presented for the last year on the South Campus in 2023.

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory modules (100 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 1	SCLL1414	16		
	Skills and competencies for Lifelong learning 2			SCLL1524	16
	General Language Course in English	GENL1414	16		
	English Academic Literacy			EALH1524	16
	Computer Literacy Part 1			CSIL1501	4
	Mathematical Literacy			MTHH1508	32
1	Mainstream modules (2 x 32 = 64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science				
	Introduction to Politics	POLS1514	16		
	Applied Global Politics			POLH1524	16
	Sociology				
	Introduction to Sociology	SOCI1514	16		
	Sociology at Work			SOCH1524	16

4. ARTICULATION TO DEGREE STUDIES

Students who have **completed** the HCert (Humanities) successfully can, after applying for exemption with Universities South Africa (USAf), articulate to the first year of a mainstream Bachelor's Degree in the Faculty of the Humanities (selection criteria and application- and admission process for selection programmes still applies). Recognition of modules passed as part of the HCert, will be limited to the following modules (where applicable to the mainstream degree) when a student articulates to a mainstream degree in this faculty:

Subject	Module Code	Module Name	Credits	NQF Level
Anthropology	ANTI1514	Introduction to Anthropology	16	5
Communication Science	COMM1514	Interpersonal Communication	16	5
Political Science	POLS1514	Introduction to Politics	16	5
Psychology	PSIN1514	Introduction to Psychology	16	5
Sociology	SOCI1514	Introduction to Sociology	16	5

Students who articulate to the first year of a mainstream Bachelor's Degree, will also be required to complete the language foundation module, EALH2508, in their first year of registration of the mainstream degree. Students will not be allowed to start with any third-year level modules of a mainstream degree if EALH2508 is not passed.

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES

BACHELOR OF ARTS ¹ (THREE-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts	3 years	BA	B1300	13001	General: BC137000 Languages: BC137500	NQF 7
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						368
						4
						Sub-total:
						372
Compulsory additional credits UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
						Total credits:
						420

Programme Director: Dr M Smit & Dr T Strauss

Email: BAProgrammeDirector@ufs.ac.za

1. CAREER PROSPECTS

The Bachelor of Arts degree offers students a broadly formative education that is useful in any occupation requiring a culturally developed perspective. It provides students who intend specialising in a particular discipline with a meaningful context; it would be beneficial to people in any leadership position.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA Programme must have an endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 30, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

Students wishing to enrol for any module in Geography must have passed Mathematics Gr 12 achievement level 3 (40%).

Students wishing to enrol for any module in Economics, must have passed Mathematics Gr 12 achievement level 4 (50%).

National Benchmark Tests (NBT)

A prospective student registering for an undergraduate entry level qualification for the first time in the Faculty of the Humanities must take the Academic and Quantitative Literacy Test prior to registering and must have done so within the last three years prior to registration. If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy \geq 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for the

¹ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

applicable language foundation module (**EALH1508**) is mandatory. The credits of this module are additional to the required credits of the qualification. A qualification is not awarded unless the mandatory foundation module has been passed.

3. PROGRESSION RULE AND MAXIMUM RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements **for three-year qualifications** are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

4.1 The curriculum (comprising 388 credits over 3 years) is made up as follows:

Note: in cases where a student majors in Philosophy, the minimum credits will be 404 credits. In cases where a student major in Geography, the minimum credits will be 424 credits.

- (a) **Core credits:**
Two compulsory major subjects (a total of at least 128 credits in each subject, 2 x 128 = 256 credits).
One minor subject (64 credits)
Elective subjects (32credits)
Conversational language (16 credits)
- (b) **Additional compulsory credits:**
Computer Literacy (4 credits)
UFSS1504 (16 credits)
- (c) **Language foundation module**, if applicable (32 credits). Note: These credits do not count towards the 388 credits for the degree.

Each academic plan is built according to the following generic structure:

Generic Structure: BA

Academic Year 3	Major 1	Major 2			128 credits
	32 credits	32 credits			
	NQF 7	NQF 7			
	Major 1	Major 2			
	32 credits	32 credits			
	NQF 7	NQF 7			
Academic Year 2	Major 1	Major 2	Minor		112 credits
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits		
	NQF 6/7	NQF 6/7	NQF 6/7		
	Major 1	Major 2	Minor	Conversational Language	
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	
	NQF 6	NQF 6	NQF 6	NQF 5	
Academic Year 1	Major 1	Major 2	Minor	Elective	128 credits
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	
	NQF5/6	NQF5/6	NQF5/6	NQF5/6	
	Major 1	Major 2	Minor	Elective	
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	
	NQF 5	NQF 5	NQF 5	NQF 5/6	

Note: in cases where a student majors in Philosophy, the minimum credits will be 404 credits. In cases where a student majors in Geography, the minimum credits will be 424 credits

Option 1: General (Academic Plan Code: BC137000)

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Major 1 (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Economics ¹ ¹ The curriculum for students taking Economics as a major is indicated in a separate table below.				
	Geography ² ² The curriculum for students taking Geography as a major is indicated in a separate table below.				
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
1	Major 2 (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: (Students' choice of 2nd major may not clash in the timetable with their 1st major.)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16

	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty as a major: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other Major or Minor. Taking a Major from another Faculty may result in the minimum number of credits for the qualification to increase, in cases where the Major consists of more than 128 credits. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
1	Minor (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Language Practice	HLAP1514	16	HLAP1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty:	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. 				
1	Elective (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	English for professions	ENGS1504			16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other subjects. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32
Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Major 1 (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits

	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES2614	16	HNES2724	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK2614	16	HKGK2724	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC2616	24	CSCC2626	24
	Economics ¹ ¹ The curriculum for students taking Economics as a major is indicated in a separate table below.				
	Geography ² ² The curriculum for students taking Geography as a major is indicated in a separate table below.				
	History	HIST2614	16	HIST2624	16
	Linguistics	HLIN2614	16	HLIN2644	16
	Philosophy	FILO2616	24	FILO2626	24
2	Major 2 (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES2614	16	HNES2724	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Arabic	ARAB2614	16	ARAB2724	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK2614	16	HKGK2724	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG2616	24	CLLG2626	24
	Classical Studies	CSCC2616	24	CSCC2626	24
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	French	FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704			16 & 16
	Hebrew	HEBR2614	16	HEBR2724	16
	History	HIST2614	16	HIST2624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Linguistics	HLIN2614	16	HLIN2644	16
	Philosophy	FILO2616	24	FILO2626	24
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	Sociology	SOC2614 OR SOCF2614	16 OR 16	SOC2624 OR SOCF2624	16 OR 16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
	Any subject from another Faculty*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
	* Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty as a major:				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other Major or Minor. Taking a Major from another Faculty may result in the minimum number of credits for the qualification to increase, in cases where the Major consists of more than 128 credits. 				
2	Minor (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES2614	16	HNES2724	16
	Afrikaans (additional language) (AFR)	AFRT2614	16	AFRL2624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Arabic	ARAB2614	16	ARAB2724	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK2614	16	HKGK2724	16
	Business Management	EBUS2714 OR EBUS2715	16 OR 20	EBMA2624 OR ESBM2724	16 OR 16
	Classical Languages	CLLG2616	24	CLLG2626	24

	Classical Studies	CSCC2616	24	CSCC2626	24
	Communication Science	COMM2614	16	COMM2724 & COMX2744	16 & 16
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	French	FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704			16 & 16
	Hebrew	HEBR2614	16	HEBR2724	16
	History	HIST2614	16	HIST2624	16
	Industrial Psychology	ECAP2614	16	ELRM2624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Language Practice	HLAP2614	16	HLAP2624	16
	Linguistics	HLIN2614	16	HLIN2644	16
	Philosophy	FILO2616	24	FILO2626	24
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Public Administration	EPAM2614	16	EMMA2624 OR EMEP2624 OR ESCM2724	16 OR 16 OR 16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL2614	16	SSOL2624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	Sociology	SOCS2614 OR SOCF2614	16 OR 16	SOCP2624 OR SOCL2624	16 OR 16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
2	Conversational Language (16 credits) In the interests of promoting multi-lingualism at the UFS, a Bachelor of Arts student is required to complete 16 credits in a conversational language for which they qualify. ¹ ¹ Preconditions for conversational languages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students may not take a conversational language in a language that they took as either a home or first additional language in Grade12. Students may not take a conversational language in a language that they either major or minor in as part of their degree. Students fluent in Tswana and/or Northern Sesotho/Sepedi may not take Sesotho as a conversational language. Students fluent in Xhosa and/or Swati may not take isiZulu as a conversational language. 	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Group 1 Select one language from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:				
	Sesotho	SSCL3512	8	SSCL3522	8
	IsiZulu	ZUCL3512	8	ZUCL3522	8
	Afrikaans	GAFR3504			16
		or			
		GAFR3512	8	GAFR3522	8
	English for Professions	ENGS1504			16
	OR If a student is already proficient in the languages in the First Grouping, they may choose a language from the Second Grouping:				
	Group 2				
	German	GERB1514	16		
	French	FRAN1514	16		

	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SICL3512	8	SICL3522	8
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16		
Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Major 1 (min. 64 credits) Continue third year level with the same subject chosen in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES3714 & HNES3734	16 & 16	HNES3724 & HNES3744	16 & 16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK3718	32	HKGK3728	32
	Classical Studies	CSCC3718	32	CSCC3728	32
	Economics ¹ ¹ The curriculum for students taking Economics as a major is indicated in a separate table below.				
	Geography ² ² The curriculum for students taking Geography as a major is indicated in a separate table below.				
	History	HIST3718	32	HIST3728	32
	Linguistics	HLIN3718	32	HLIN3728	32
	Philosophy (*FILT3718 and FILT3728 will be compulsory for students who would like to specialise at honours' level in Philosophy of Technology.)	FILO3718 OR FILT3718*	32 OR 32	FILO3728 OR FILT3728*	32 OR 32
3	Major 2 (min. 64 credits) Continue third year level with the same subject chosen in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES3714 & HNES3734	16 & 16	HNES3724 & HNES3744	16 & 16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT3718	32	AFNL3728	32
	Anthropology	ANTE3716	24	ANTU3725 & ANTA3725	20 & 20
	Arabic (Modules only available from 2023)	ARAB3714 & ARAB3734	16 & 16	ARAB3724 & ARAB3744	16 & 16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK3718	32	HKGK3728	32
	Classical Languages	CLLG3718	32	CLLG3728	32
	Classical Studies	CSCC3718	32	CSCC3728	32
	Criminology	CRIM3714 & CRIM3734	16 & 16	CRIM3724 & CRIM3744	16 & 16
	English	ENGL3718	32	ENGL3728	32
	French	FRAN3718	32	FRAN3728	32
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)		GERB3708 & GEBL3708		32 & 32
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)		GERM3708 & GERL3708		32 & 32
	Hebrew	HEBR3714 OR HEBR3734 & HEBR3754	16 OR 16 & 16	HEBR3724 OR HEBR3744 & HEBR3764	16 OR 16 & 16
	History	HIST3718	32	HIST3728	32
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL3718	32	ZULT3728	32
	Linguistics	HLIN3718	32	HLIN3728	32
	Philosophy (*FILT3718 and FILT3728 will be compulsory for students who would like to specialise at honours' level in Philosophy of Technology.)	FILO3718 OR FILT3718*	32 OR 32	FILO3728 OR FILT3728*	32 OR 32
	Political Science	POLS3714 & POLS3734	16 & 16	POLS3724 & POLS3744	16 & 16
	Psychology	PSPA3714 &	16 &	PSPE3724 &	16 &

		PSRM3714	16	PSTH3724	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML3718	32	SSMT3728	32
	Sociology	SOCT3718	32	SOCR3728	32
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL3718	32	SASL3728	32
	Any subject from another Faculty*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
	* Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty as a major: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other Major or Minor. Taking a Major from another Faculty may result in the minimum number of credits for the qualification to increase, in cases where the Major consists of more than 128 credits. 				

The curriculum for students taking Economics and Politics as majors is as follows:

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Major 1 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Economics	EECF1614	16	EECF1624	16
1	Major 2 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
1	Minor and Elective (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Mathematics and Statistics	MATM1534	16	STSA1624	16
1	Compulsory Conversational Language(32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
1	Compulsory modules (56 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy	CSIL1511	4	CSIL1521	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32
Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Major 1 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Economics	EMIC2714	16	EMAC2724	16
2	Minor (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
2	Minor (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Statistics	STSA2616	24	STSA2626	24
Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Major 1 (64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Economics	EINT3714 & EECM3714	16 & 16	EECT3724 & EECM3724	16 & 16

3	Major 2 (64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science	POLS3714 & POLS3734	16 & 16	POLS3724 & POLS3744	16 & 16
3	Minor (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Applied Statistics	STSA3732	8	STSA3742	8

²The curriculum for students taking Geography as a major is as follows:

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Major 1 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Geography	GEOH1614 & GEOG1512	16 & 8	GEOP1524	16
1	Major 2 (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
1	Minor (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Business Management	EBCS1514	16	EBCS1524	16
1	Compulsory modules (56 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy	CSIL1511	4	CSIL1521	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32
Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Major 1 (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Geography	GEOH2614 & GEOP2614	16 & 16	GEOP2624 & GISC2624	16 & 16
2	Major 2 (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Sociology	SOCS2614 OR SOCS2614	16 OR 16	SOCP2624 OR SOCT2624	16 OR 16
2	Minor (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Business Management	EBUS2714	16	ESBM2724	16
2	Compulsory Conversational Language: (16 credits) Choose one language foreign to student (it may not be your home language or additional language), and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Group 1:				
	IsiZulu	ZUCL3512	8	ZUCL3522	8
	Sesotho	SSCL3512	8	SSCL3522	8
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SICL3512	8	SICL3522	8

	Afrikaans	GAFR3512	8	GAFR3522	8
	English	ENGS1504			16
	OR If a student is already proficient in the languages in the First Grouping, they may choose a language from the Second Grouping:				
	Group 2:				
	German	GERB1514	16		
	French	FRAN1514	16		
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16		
Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Major 1 (64 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Geography (choose four of the following)	GEOP3714 &/OR GEOH3714	16 &/OR 16	GEOP3724 &/OR GISC3724 &/OR GEOH3724	16 &/OR 16 &/OR 16
3	Major 2 (64 credits) Continue third year level with the same subject chosen in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTE3716	24	ANTU3725 & ANTA3725	20 & 20
	Political Science	POLS3714 & POLS3734	16 & 16	POLS3724 & POLS3744	16 & 16
	Sociology	SOCT3718	32	SOCR3728	32

Option 2: Specialising in Languages (Academic Plan Code: BC137500)

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 32 = 64 credits) Choose 2 subjects from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: (Students' choice of 2nd major may not clash in the timetable with their 1st major.)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
1	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Minor (32 credits) Choose 1 subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16

	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Language Practice	HLAP1514	16	HLAP1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
	* Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty:				
1	Elective (32 credits) Choose 1 subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: ** A student that does not offer any of the subjects indicated with ** in the list below, as part of their BA Languages degree is required to take a minimum of 16 credits in one of these subjects as an elective choice.	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology**	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	English for professions	ENGS1504			16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History**	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
	* Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty:				
	• A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student				

	<p>complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other subjects. 				
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy \geq 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32
Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 32 = 64 credits) Continue second year level with the same subjects chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	Arabic	ARAB2614	16	ARAB2724	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG2616	24	CLLG2626	24
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	French	FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704			16 & 16
	Hebrew	HEBR2614	16	HEBR2724	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
2	Minor (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES2614	16	HNES2724	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT2614	16	AFRL2624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Arabic	ARAB2614	16	ARAB2724	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK2614	16	HKGK2724	16
	Business Management	EBUS2714 OR EBUS2715	16 OR 20	EBMA2624 OR ESBM2724	16 OR 16
	Classical Languages	CLLG2616	24	CLLG2626	24
	Classical Studies	CSCC2616	24	CSCC2626	24
	Communication Science	COMM2614	16	COMM2724 & COMX2744	16 & 16
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	French	FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704			16 & 16
	Hebrew	HEBR2614	16	HEBR2724	16
	History	HIST2614	16	HIST2624	16
	Industrial Psychology	ECAP2614	16	ELRM2624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Language Practice	HLAP2614	16	HLAP2624	16
	Linguistics	HLIN2614	16	HLIN2644	16
	Philosophy	FILO2616	24	FILO2626	24

	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Public Administration	EPAM2614	16	EMMA2624 OR EMEP2624 OR ESCM2724	16 OR 16 OR 16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL2614	16	SSOL2624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	Sociology	SOCS2614 OR SOCF2614	16 OR 16	SOCP2624 OR SOCL2624	16 OR 16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
2	Conversational Language (16 credits) In the interests of promoting multi-lingualism at the UFS, a Bachelor of Arts student is required to complete 16 credits in a conversational language for which they qualify.¹ ¹ Preconditions for conversational languages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students may not take a conversational language in a language that they took as either a home or first additional language in Grade12. Students may not take a conversational language in a language that they either major or minor in as part of their degree. Students fluent in Tswana and/or Northern Sesotho/Sepedi may not take Sesotho as a conversational language. Students fluent in Xhosa and/or Swati may not take isiZulu as a conversational language. 	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Group 1 Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:				
	Sesotho	SSCL3512	8	SSCL3522	8
	IsiZulu	ZUCL3512	8	ZUCL3522	8
	Afrikaans	GAFR3504			16
		or			
		GAFR3512	8	GAFR3522	8
	English for Professions	ENGS1504			16
	OR If a student is already proficient in the languages in the First Grouping, they may choose a language from the Second Grouping:				
	Group 2 Choose one from the following:				
	German	GERB1514	16		
	French	FRAN1514	16		
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SICL3512	8	SICL3522	8
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16		
Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 64 = 128 credits) Continue third year level with the same subjects chosen in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT3718	32	AFNL3728	32
	Arabic (Modules only available from 2023)	ARAB3714	16	ARAB3724	16
		& ARAB3734	& 16	& ARAB3744	& 16
	Classical Languages	CLLG3718	32	CLLG3728	32
	English	ENGL3718	32	ENGL3728	32
	French	FRAN3718	32	FRAN3728	32
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB3708 & GEBL3708			32 & 32

	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM3708 & GERL3708			32 & 32
	Hebrew	HEBR3714 OR HEBR3734 & HEBR3754	16 OR 16 & 16	HEBR3724 OR HEBR3744 & HEBR3764	16 OR 16 & 16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL3718	32	ZULT3728	32
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML3718	32	SSMT3728	32
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL3718	32	SASL3728	32

BACHELOR OF ARTS ²
(FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Min. period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit level
Bachelor of Arts (Four-year Curriculum)	4 years	BA	B13E1	13001	BC1300E1	NQF 7
Credits:						
Foundation modules						128
Curriculum core						368
CSIL1561						4
Sub-total:						500
Compulsory additional credits:						16
UFSS1504						
Total credits:						516*

Programme Director: Dr M Smit & Dr T Strauss
Email: BAPprogrammeDirector@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The Bachelor of Arts degree offers students a broadly formative education that is useful in any occupation requiring a culturally developed perspective. It provides students who intend specialising in a particular discipline with a meaningful context; it would be beneficial to people in any leadership position.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

In order to be admitted to the BA extended curriculum programme (4 years) a student must have an endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 25 to 29 points

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 25-29, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English.

Students wishing to enrol for any module in geography must have passed mathematics Grade 12 achievement level 3 (40%).

Students wishing to enrol for any module in economics must have passed mathematics Grade 12 achievement level 4 (50%).

NOTE: Applications for admission to the extended curriculum programme for first-time entering students in the second semester will be subject to availability of space in the programme.

3. RULES OF PROGRESSION

The progression requirements for four-year extended qualifications are as follows:

- In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.

² Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Four-year extended qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (i) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The programme is made up as follows over a period of 4 study years:

Foundation modules

- (1) Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the first year of study.
- (2) Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the second year of study.

Majors, minors and electives

- (3) Major subjects: Two major subjects, which may include a language or languages (a total of at least 128 credits in each subject, 2 x 128 = 256 credits).

NOTE: It is not allowed to choose two major subjects from another programme or faculty.

- (4) Minor subject: One subject as indicated in the relevant academic plan (a total of 64 credits)
- (5) Elective modules: At least three modules (a minimum of 48 credits) from the subjects listed in the selected academic plan

Additional compulsory modules

- (6) Computer literacy module: (4 credits)
- (7) UFSS1522: Compulsory undergraduate core module (16 credits).

Generic Structure: BA (Four-year curriculum)

4th Year of study	Academic Year 3	Major 1	Major 2				128 credits
		32 credits NQF 7	32 credits NQF 7				
		Major 1	Major 2				
		32 credits NQF 7	32 credits NQF 7				
3rd Year of study	Academic Year 2	Major 1	Major 2	Minor			128 credits
		16 credits NQF 6	16 credits NQF 6	16 credits NQF 6			
		Major 1	Major 2	Minor	Elective		
		16 credits NQF 6	16 credits NQF 6	16 credits NQF 6	16 credits NQF 5/6		
2nd Year of study	Academic Year 1B	Founda- tion module	Founda- tion module	Major 1	Major 2		128 credits
				16 credits NQF 5/6	16 credits NQF 5/6		
				Major 1	Major 2	UFSS1522	
		32 credits NQF 5	32 credits NQF 5	16 credits NQF 5	16 credits NQF 5/6	16 credits NQF 5	
1st Year of study	Academic Year 1A	Founda- tion module	Founda- tion module	Elective	Elective		132 credits
				16 credits NQF 5/6	16 credits NQF 5/6		
				Elective	Elective	CSIL1561	
		32 credits NQF 5	32 credits NQF 5	16 credits NQF 5	16 credits NQF 5/6	4 credits NQF 5	

Year of study	Curriculum				
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning	SCLL1508			32
	Academic Language Course in English	EALH1508			32
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Elective subjects (mainstream modules) (2 x 32 = 64 credits) Choose 2 subjects from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters::	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory module (4 credits) Register the following compulsory module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
Year of study	Curriculum				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Mathematical Literacy	MTDH1508			32
	Academic Language Course ¹ EALH1508 / EALH1524 / EALE1508 / EALN1508 / EALL1508 is a prerequisite for EALH2508	EALH2508 ¹			32
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Elective subjects (mainstream modules) (2 x 32 = 64 credits) choose <u>another</u> two subjects on first year level from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1524	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	English Skills				
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	Integrated Organisational Communication* * A student can only start with Journalism modules once the student articulated to the mainstream degree. This implies that the student will study for at least another three years after articulating to the mainstream degree.	ICOM1534	16	ICOM1544	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16

	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other subjects. Students who wish to enrol for Geography also need to enrol for CSIL1521 in the second semester, as well as Business Calculations (module code: EBCS1524) 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory module Register the following compulsory module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Undergraduate Core Module (Students in the extended programme, who passed SCLL1508, will receive recognition for UFSS1512, and only need to register for UFSS1522.)			UFSS1522	8
Year of study	Curriculum				
3 (Academic Year 2)	Students follow the curriculum layout of Academic Year 2, under the BA (three-year curriculum) for the general plan, language plan or PES plan.				
Year of study	Curriculum				
4 (Academic Year 3)	Students follow the curriculum layout of Academic Year 3, under the BA (three-year curriculum) for the general plan, language plan or PES plan.				

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LANGUAGE PRACTICE ³
(THREE-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Minimum Study Period	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Language Practice	3 years	BA (Language Practice)	B1339	13391	BC130039	NQF 7
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						400
						4
						Sub-total: 404
Compulsory additional credits						
UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
Total credits:						452

Programme Director: Dr M van Rooyen
Email: languagepractice@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The Bachelor of Arts in Language Practice is a market-driven qualification, which, over and above the required academic training, includes practical experiential learning, offered by professional language practitioners and language specialists. Candidates receive the unique opportunity to prepare themselves for their careers as language practitioners, either as translators, interpreters, or terminologists. Apart from formal job opportunities, the language-practice industry also offers many opportunities for entrepreneurs to create their own businesses or work as freelance language practitioners.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Language Practice) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points (prior to 2008)

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 30 plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

In addition, the following admission requirements apply:

2.1 For the purposes of translation and interpreting, students need to be sufficiently proficient in at least two languages.

2.2 Sufficient proficiency is defined as follows: Students translate/interpret between two languages (major and minor) that they take at the UFS during the course of their study. Alternatively, students translate/interpret between one language (major or minor) taken during the course of their study and the home language taken in Grade 12 (passed with a minimum of 60% or level 5).

2.3 Students who opt to enrol for language practice as a minor should also adhere to the admission requirements (2.1 and 2.2 above). Language Practice is not available as an elective in any other programmes.

³ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for three-year qualifications are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The curriculum is compiled as follows:

- (1) Compulsory modules for each year of study, as follows:
 - a. Modules in Language Practice ($32 + 32 + 64 = 128$ credits)
 - b. Modules in Linguistics ($32 + 16 = 48$ credits)
 - c. Modules in two languages as follows:
 - o Language 1: ($32 + 32 + 64 = 128$)
 - o Language 2: ($32 + 32 = 64$)
 - o One of the two languages must be English.
 - d. Elective modules in the first and second year of study ($16 + 16 = 32$)

Generic Structure: BA in Language Practice

Academic Year 3	Language Practice	Major 2 (Any language)				128 credits
	32 credits	32 credits				
	NQF 7	NQF 7				
	Language Practice	Major 2 (Any language)				
	32 credits	32 credits				
	NQF 7	NQF 7				
Academic Year 2	Language Practice	Major 2 (Any language)	Minor (Any other language)			128 credits
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits			
	NQF 6	NQF 6	NQF 6			
	Language Practice	Major 2 (Any language)	Minor (Any other language)	Compulsory modules (Linguistics)	Elective	
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	
	NQF 6	NQF 6	NQF 6	NQF 6	NQF5/6	
Academic Year 1	Language Practice	Major 2 (Any language)	Minor (Any other language)	Compulsory modules (Linguistics)		144 credits
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits		
	NQF5/6	NQF5/6	NQF5/6	NQF5/6		
	Language Practice	Major 2 (Any language)	Minor (Any other language)	Compulsory modules (Linguistics)	Elective	
	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	16 credits	
	NQF 5	NQF 5	NQF 5	NQF 5	NQF5/6	

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Language Practice (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Language policy and language practice	HLAP1514	16		
	Introduction to translation and interpreting			HLAP1524	16
1	Linguistics (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Basic concepts in linguistics	HLIN1514	16		
	Sociolinguistics			HLIN1644	16
1	Language 1 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
1	Language 2 (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits

	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))* *Can only be taken as a minor.	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)* *Can only be taken as a minor.	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any other language, subject to approval	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
1	Elective (16 credits) Students select one subject from the list below and offer 16 credits in it:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Journalism* (*Candidates who select Journalism are advised to register for JCOM1508 in the second year of registration only and only with permission of the Programme Director: Communication Professions.)	JCOM1508			32
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Language Practice (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Language practice	HLAP2614	16		
	Strategies in translation and interpreting			HALP2624	16
2	Linguistics (16 credits) Candidates choose <u>one</u> module from the following:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Phonology, morphology, and syntax	HLIN2614	16		
	A linguistic survey of the African continent			HLIN2644	16
	Language 1 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	Language 2 (32 credits) Continue second year with the language selected in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))*	AFRT2614	16	AFRL2624	16

	* Can only be taken as a minor.				
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	French	FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704			16 & 16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language) *	SSOL2614	16	SSOL2624	16
	* Can only be taken as a minor.				
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
	Any other language, subject to approval	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
2	Elective (16 credits) Students select one subject from the list below and offer 16 credits in it:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR)	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Journalism* (*Candidates who select Journalism are advised to register for JCOM1508 in the second year of registration only and only with permission of the Programme Director: Communication Professions.)	JCOM1508			32
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Language Practice (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Non-professional interpreting and translation	HLAP3738	32		
	Concepts in translation and interpreting			HLAP3728	32
3	Language (64 credits) Continue third year level with <u>one</u> of the languages offered in first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT3718	32	AFNL3728	32
	English	ENGL3718	32	ENGL3728	32
	French	FRAN3718	32	FRAN3728	32
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB3708 & GEBL3708			32 & 32
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM3708 & GERL3708			32 & 32
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL3718	32	ZULT3728	32
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML3718	32	SSMT3728	32
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL3718	32	SASL3728	32
	Any other language, subject to approval	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN LANGUAGE PRACTICE ⁴
(FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM) *

*In process

Qualification	Min. period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit level
Bachelor of Arts in Language Practice (Extended Curriculum Programme)	4 years	BA (Language Practice)	B1339	13391	BC130E39	NQF 7
Credits:						
Foundation modules						128
Curriculum core						400
CSIL1561						4
						Sub-total:
						500
Compulsory additional credits:						8
UFSS1504						Total credits:
						540*

* Please note that this is not an independent qualification or degree. It is merely an extended programme to accommodate students with an admission point below 30. Students will obtain a BA (Language Practice) degree after a minimum of 4 years of study.

Programme Director: Dr M van Rooyen
Email: languagepractice@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The Bachelor of Arts in Language Practice is a market-driven qualification, which, over and above the required academic training, includes practical experiential learning, offered by professional language practitioners and language specialists. Candidates receive the unique opportunity to prepare themselves for their careers as language practitioners, either as translators, interpreters, or terminologists. Apart from formal job opportunities, the language-practice industry also offers many opportunities for entrepreneurs to create their own businesses or work as freelance language practitioners.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Language Practice) extended curriculum programme (4 years) must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 25 to 29.

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 25-29.

In addition, the following admission requirements apply:

2.1 For the purposes of translation and interpreting, students need to be sufficiently proficient in at least two languages.

2.2 Sufficient proficiency is defined as follows: Students translate/interpret between two languages (major and minor) that they take at the UFS during the course of their study. Alternatively, students translate/interpret between one language (major or minor) taken during the course of their study and the home language taken in Grade 12 (passed with a minimum of 60% or level 5).

2.3 Further language admission requirements: An achievement level of no less than Level 5 (60%) for any home language (HL) taken in Grade 12; and an achievement level of no less than 65% for any first additional language (FAL) taken in Grade 12. A second additional language (SAL) does not count for admission purposes.

⁴ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

In order to be admitted to the BA extended curriculum programme (4 years) a student must have an endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 25 to 29 points

3. RULES OF PROGRESSION

The progression requirements for four-year professional and four-year extended qualifications are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Four-year extended qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (i) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The programme is made up as follows over a period of 4 study years:

Foundation modules

- (1) Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the first year of study.
- (2) Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the second year of study.

Majors, minors and electives

- (4) Major subjects: Two major subjects, which may include a language or languages (a total of at least 128 credits in each subject, $2 \times 128 = 256$ credits).

NOTE: It is not allowed to choose two major subjects from another programme or faculty.

- (5) Minor subject: One subject as indicated in the relevant academic plan (a total of 64 credits)
- (6) Elective modules: At least three modules (a minimum of 48 credits) from the subjects listed in the selected academic plan

Additional compulsory modules

- (7) Computer literacy module: (4 credits)
- (8) UFSS1522: Compulsory undergraduate core module (16 credits).

Structure: BA Language Practice (Four-year curriculum)											
4th Year of study	Academic Year 3		Major 1 (Language Practice)		Major 2 (Any language)						128 credits
			32 credits		32 credits						
			NQF 7		NQF 7						
			Major 1 (Language Practice)		Major 2 (Any language)						
			32 credits		32 credits						
			NQF 7		NQF 7						
3rd Year of study	Academic Year 2		Major 1 (Language Practice)		Major 2 (Any language)		Minor (Any other language)		Compulsory module (Linguistics) Either HLIN2614 OR HLIN2644	Elective	144 credits
			16 credits		16 credits		16 credits			16 credits	
			NQF 6		NQF 6		NQF 6			NQF 5/6	
			Major 1 (Language Practice)		Major 2 (Any language)		Minor (Any other language)			Elective	
			16 credits		16 credits		16 credits		16 credits	16 credits	
			NQF 6		NQF 6		NQF 6		NQF 6	NQF 5/6	
2nd Year of study	Academic Year 1B		Foundation module (MTDH1508)		Foundation module (EALH2508)		Major 2 (Any language)		Minor (Any other language)		136 credits
							16 credits		16 credits		
							NQF 5/6		NQF 5/6		
							Major 2 (Any language)		Minor (Any other language)	UFSS1522	
			32 credits		32 credits		16 credits		16 credits	8 credits	
			NQF 5		NQF 5		NQF 5		NQF 5	NQF 5	
1st Year of study	Academic Year 1A		Foundation module (SCLL1508)		Foundation module (EALH1508)		Major 1 (Language Practice) HLAP1524		Compulsory module (Linguistics) HLIN1524		132 credits
							16 credits		16 credits		
							NQF5		NQF5		
							Major 1 (Language Practice) HLAP1514		Compulsory module (Linguistics) HLIN1514	CSIL1561	
			32 credits		32 credits		16 credits		16 credits	4 credits	
			NQF 5		NQF 5		NQF 5		NQF 5	NQF 5	

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Year 1 of study: Academic Year 1A

Year of study	Curriculum: BA (Language Practice) Extended Programme				
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning		SCLL1508		32
	Academic Language Course in English		EALH1508		32
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Major 1: Language Practice (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Language policy and language practice	HLAP1514	16		
	Introduction to translation and interpreting			HLAP1524	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory module: Linguistics (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Basic concepts in linguistics	HLIN1514	16		
	Sociolinguistics			HLIN1644	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory module (4 credits) Register the following compulsory module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4

4.1.2 Year 2 of study: Academic Year 1B

Year of study	Curriculum				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Mathematical Literacy		MTDH1508		32
	Academic Language Course ¹ EALH1508 / EALH1524 / EALH1508 / EALN1508 / EALL1508 is a prerequisite for EALH2508		EALH2508 ¹		32
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Language 1 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Language 2 (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))* *Can only be taken as a minor.	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)* *Can only be taken as a minor.	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	South African Sign Language	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any other language, subject to approval	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
2	Compulsory module Register the following compulsory module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits

(Academic Year 1 B)	Undergraduate Core Module (Students in the extended programme, who passed SCLL1508, will receive recognition for UFSS1512, and only need to register for UFSS1522.)			UFSS1522	8
----------------------------	---	--	--	----------	---

4.1.3 Year 3 of study: Academic Year 2

Year of study	Curriculum				
3 (Academic year 2)	Language Practice (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Language practice	HLAP2614	16		
	Strategies in translation and interpreting			HALP2624	16
3 (Academic year 2)	Linguistics (16 credits) Candidates choose <u>one</u> module from the following:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Phonology, morphology, and syntax	HLIN2614	16		
	A linguistic survey of the African continent			HLIN2644	16
3 (Academic year 2)	Language 1 (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
3 (Academic year 2)	Language 2 (32 credits) Continue second year with the language selected in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))* * Can only be taken as a minor.	AFRT2614	16	AFRL2624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	French	FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704	16 & 16		
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)* * Can only be taken as a minor.	SSOL2614	16	SSOL2624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	South African Sign Language	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
	Any other language, subject to approval	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
3 (Academic year 2)	Elective (16 credits) Students select one subject from the list below and offer 16 credits in it:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Journalism* (*Candidates who select Journalism are advised to register for JCOM1508 in the second year of registration only.)	JCOM1508	32		
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16

4.1.4 Year 4 of study: Academic Year 3

Year of study	Curriculum				
4 (Academic Year 3)	Language Practice (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Non-professional interpreting and translation	HLAP3738	32		
	Concepts in translation and interpreting			HLAP3728	32
4 (Academic Year 3)	Language (64 credits) Continue third year level with <u>one</u> of the languages offered in first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT3718	32	AFNL3728	32
	English	ENGL3718	32	ENGL3728	32
	French	FRAN3718	32	FRAN3728	32
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB3708 & GEBL3708	32 & 32		
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM3708 & GERL3708	32 & 32		
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL3718	32	ZULT3728	32
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML3718	32	SSMT3728	32
	South African Sign Language	SASL3718	32	SASL3728	32
	Any other language, subject to approval	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

DRAMA AND THEATRE ARTS

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DRAMA AND THEATRE ARTS ⁵ (THREE-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Drama and Theatre Arts	3 years	BA (Drama and Theatre Arts)	B1320	13201	BC130020	NQF 7
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						360
						4
						Sub-total
						364
Compulsory additional credits UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
Total credits:						412

Programme Director: T Heydenrych
Email: drama@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BA (Drama and Theatre Arts) degree is market-related and outcomes-based. Graduated students are equipped for careers as senior professional actors; directors; designers; writers; technical theatre consultants for amateur or professional stage, television, film or community work; directors and actors in industrial theatre projects in the private sector; cultural workers within communities; radio presenters; voice artists; tutors of drama and theatre in private studios; school teachers (only if an extra school subject is taken to the second-year level and the PGCE certificate is completed in the fourth year); college lecturers; and, with further qualifications, university lecturers.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Drama and Theatre Arts) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 30, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

Due to limited space within the programme, admission based on meeting the minimum requirements for BA (Drama and Theatre Arts), is not guaranteed and is subject to a selection process. Prospective students who meet the minimum requirements will receive a selection form via email from the Department explaining the process. The Programme Director can be contacted for more information.

⁵ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

3. EXIT-LEVEL OUTCOMES

On completion of the qualification, graduates will be able to:

- Create concepts about individuals, human relationships, social awareness and the environment;
- Evaluate their own and other people's concepts;
- Understand the impact of the historical and cultural past;
- Apply critical thinking and research skills in exploring the motivations for a character's actions;
- Interpret a playwright's intent through acting, directing and design;
- Explore and communicate how a dramatic presentation relates to time, place, and cultures;
- Apply theoretical knowledge and skills gained in the creation and production of original work;
- Research, design, and construct scenery, props, lighting, and makeup by interpreting the concepts of others or applying original conceptualisations;
- Critically evaluate performances and mass media communication;
- Develop the skills to be an active member of a creative team;
- Develop the self-esteem and confidence as well as the skills required to work independently when required; and
- Synthesise the theoretical and practical knowledge gained to solve the problems that arise in a production and marketing of a theatre or film creation.

4. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements **for three-year qualifications** are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

5. CURRICULUM

The curriculum (comprising 360 credits over 3 years) consists of:

- **Majors:** Students are required to major in two subjects; Drama and Performance studies and History of Drama and Performance in the 1st and 2nd year of study. In the 3rd year of study students must take Theories of Drama and Performance and Fundamentals of Theatre Directing (176 credits).
- **Compulsory modules:** Two compulsory modules which must be taken over the first two years of study. (80 credits)
- **Specialisation choice:** Students must continue in their third year of study with one specialisation elective. (40 credits). **NOTE:** DRHT3700 and DRTD3704 are compulsory core modules. Students must choose one module from the four core specialised modules. HOWEVER, admission to THEP3700 (Acting) is subject to a selection process.
- **Subject choice:** Students must choose **one** subject from a list of subjects. A total of 32 credits on both NQF-levels 5 and 6 (64 credits over the 2-year course). Any deviation from the given list of option is only permitted with prior approval by the programme director.
- **Compulsory additional modules:**
 - UFSS1504 (Undergraduate core module) is compulsory in the first year of study and may not be counted as an elective although the credits from UFSS1504 will be acknowledged in the final transcript of results.
 - Computer literacy module: (4 credits)

5.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

5.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Major 1 (20 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Drama and Performance studies 1		DRAT1605		20
1	Major 2 (16 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	History of Drama and Performance 1		DRAH1504		16
1	Compulsory Drama modules (36 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Performance Practice 1		THEP1505		20
	Technical Management and Scenography 1		THET1504		16
1	Subject choice (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module		UFSS1504		16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.		EALH1508		32

5.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Major 1 (28 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Drama and Performance studies 2	DRAT2707			28
2	Major 2 (24 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	History of Drama and Performance 2	DRAH2606			24
2	Compulsory Drama modules (44 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Performance Practice 2	THEP2606			24
	Technical Management and Scenography 2	THET2605			20
2	Subject choice (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16

5.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Major 1 (72 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Theories of Drama and Performance	DRHT3700			72
3	Major 2 (16 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Fundamentals of Theatre Directing	DRTD3704			16
3	Specialisation option (40 credits) Select one from the list below, and register the corresponding module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Acting	THEP3700			40
	Technical theatre management	THTM3700			40
	Design & Scenography	THDS3700			40
	Film Practice	THEF3700			40
	Theatre-Making	THEM3700			40

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DRAMA AND THEATRE ARTS ⁶
(FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM) *

*In process

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Drama and Theatre Arts	4 years	BA (Drama and Theatre Arts)	B1320	13201	BC130E20	NQF 7
Credits:						
Foundation modules						128
Curriculum core						360
CSIL1561						4
Sub-total						492
Compulsory additional credits						16
UFSS1522 (+ UFSS1512 recognition)						
Total credits:						508

Programme Director: T Heydenrych
Email: drama@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BA (Drama and Theatre Arts) degree is market-related and outcomes-based. Graduated students are equipped for careers as senior professional actors; directors; designers; writers; technical theatre consultants for amateur or professional stage, television, film or community work; directors and actors in industrial theatre projects in the private sector; cultural workers within communities; radio presenters; voice artists; tutors of drama and theatre in private studios; school teachers (only if an extra school subject is taken to the second-year level and the PGCE certificate is completed in the fourth year); college lecturers; and, with further qualifications, university lecturers.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Drama and Theatre Arts) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 25 - 29 points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 25 - 29, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

Due to limited space within the programme, admission based on meeting the minimum requirements for BA (Drama and Theatre Arts), is not guaranteed and is subject to a selection process. Prospective students who meet the minimum requirements will receive a selection form via email from the Department explaining the process. The Programme Director can be contacted for more information.

⁶ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

3. EXIT-LEVEL OUTCOMES

On completion of the qualification, graduates will be able to:

- Create concepts about individuals, human relationships, social awareness and the environment;
- Evaluate their own and other people's concepts;
- Understand the impact of the historical and cultural past;
- Apply critical thinking and research skills in exploring the motivations for a character's actions;
- Interpret a playwright's intent through acting, directing and design;
- Explore and communicate how a dramatic presentation relates to time, place, and cultures;
- Apply theoretical knowledge and skills gained in the creation and production of original work;
- Research, design, and construct scenery, props, lighting, and makeup by interpreting the concepts of others or applying original conceptualisations;
- Critically evaluate performances and mass media communication;
- Develop the skills to be an active member of a creative team;
- Develop the self-esteem and confidence as well as the skills required to work independently when required; and
- Synthesise the theoretical and practical knowledge gained to solve the problems that arise in a production and marketing of a theatre or film creation.

4. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for four-year extended qualifications are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Four-year extended qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (i) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

5. CURRICULUM

- The programme is made up as follows over a period of 4 study years :Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the first year of study.
- Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the second year of study.
- Majors:** Students are required to major in two subjects;
 - In the 1st, 2nd and 3rd academic year students major in Drama and Performance studies and History of Drama and Performance (88 credits).
 - In the 4th academic year students major in Theories of Drama and Performance and Fundamentals of Theatre Directing (88 credits).
- Compulsory Drama modules:** Two compulsory modules which must be taken over the first three years of study. (80 credits)
- Specialisation choice:** Students must continue in their 4th year of study with one specialisation elective. (40 credits). **NOTE:** DRHT3700 and DRTD3704 are compulsory core modules. Students must choose one module from the four core specialised modules. HOWEVER, admission to THEP3700 (Acting) is subject to a selection process.
- Subject choice:** Students must choose **one** subject from a list of subjects. A total of 32 credits on both NQF-levels 5 and 6 (64 credits over the 2-year course). Any deviation from the given list of option is only permitted with prior approval by the programme director.
- Compulsory additional modules:
 - UFSS1522: Compulsory undergraduate core module (16 credits)
 - Computer literacy module: (4 credits)

5.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

5.1.1 Year 1 of study: Academic Year 1A

Year of study	Curriculum				
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning		SCLL1508		32
	Academic Language Course in English		EALH1508		32
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Major 1 (16 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	History of Drama and Performance 1		DRAH1504		16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory Drama modules (36 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Technical Management and Scenography 1		THET1504		16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Subject choice (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory modules (4 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4

5.1.2 Year 2 of study: Academic Year 1B

Year of study	Curriculum				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Mathematical Literacy		MTDH1508		32
	Academic Language Course ¹ EALH1508 / EALH1524 / EALE1508 / EALN1508 / EALL1508 is a prerequisite for EALH2508		EALH2508 ¹		32
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Major 2 (20 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Drama and Performance studies 1		DRAT1605		20
(Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory Drama modules (36 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Performance Practice 1		THEP1505		20
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory modules (16 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Undergraduate core module (Students in the extended programme, who passed SCLL1508, will receive recognition for UFSS1512, and only need to register for UFSS1522.)			UFSS1522	8

5.1.3 Year 3 of study: Academic Year 2

Year of study	Curriculum				
3 (Academic Year 2)	Major 1 (28 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Drama and Performance studies 2		DRAT2707		28
3 (Academic Year 2)	Major 2 (24 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	History of Drama and Performance 2		DRAH2606		24
3 (Academic Year 2)	Compulsory Drama modules (44 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Performance Practice 2		THEP2606		24
	Technical Management and Scenography 2		THET2605		20
3 (Academic Year 2)	Subject choice (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16

5.1.4 Year 4 of study: Academic Year 3

Year of study	Curriculum				
4 (Academic Year 3)	Major 1 (72 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Theories of Drama and Performance		DRHT3700		72
4 (Academic Year 3)	Major 2 (16 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Fundamentals of Theatre Directing		DRTD3704		16
4 (Academic Year 3)	Specialisation option (40 credits) Select one from the list below, and register the corresponding module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Acting		THEP3700		40
	Technical theatre management		THTM3700		40
	Design & Scenography		THDS3700		40
	Film Practice		THEF3700		40
	Theatre-Making		THEM3700		40

FINE ARTS

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN FINE ARTS ⁷ (FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Fine Arts	4 years	BA (Fine Arts)	B1425	14251	BC140025	NQF 8
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						544 4
						Sub-total: 548
Compulsory additional credits UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
						Total credits: 596

Programme Director: L Kuhn-Botma

Email: finearts@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BA (Fine Arts) degree is invaluable for any career that requires creative and imaginative intelligence, innovative thinking, and a critical knowledge of the arts and visual literacy. It is specifically valuable for students intending careers as:

- Professional or freelance artist;
- Graphic designer in the advertising and publishing industry;
- Illustrator in children's, medical, botanical or other science books and periodicals;
- Proprietor of an art gallery or dealer in art;
- Custodian, curator, advisor and researcher for public and private art collections;
- Exhibition officer, exhibition designer and exhibition planner;
- Official at the Department of Arts and Culture;
- Video editing and production; and
- Educator in art.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Fine Arts) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points (prior to 2008).
OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of **30**, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

⁷ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

In addition to the above, students must submit a portfolio of creative works for approval by the Department of Fine Arts. Specifics are available on the department webpage.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for four-year professional qualifications are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

four-year professional qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (i) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The curriculum (comprising 548 credits over 4 years) consists of:

- Compulsory modules in Fine Arts and Art History and Image Studies in each of the four years (480 credits).
- Limited option modules carrying 32 credits in the first and second year of study, which must be selected from any module from another programme that can be combined with Fine Arts (2 x 32 = 64 credits). Note: at least 48 credits of the limited option modules must be on NQF level 6.
- Compulsory additional modules:
 - UFSS1504 (Undergraduate core module) is compulsory in the first year of study and may not be counted as an elective although the credits from UFSS1504 will be acknowledged in the final transcript of results.
 - Computer literacy module: (4 credits)

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Major 1 (80 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Sculpture		XBHK1505		20
	Printmaking		XGFK1505		20
	Painting		XSKN1505		20
	Drawing and New Media		XTKN1505		20
1	Major 2 (32 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Image Interpretation in Art History	HKGK1514	16		
	Studying Visual Culture and Media			HKWS1624	16
1	Limited option (32 credits) Select modules carrying 32 credits in the first year, from any subject from another programme that can be combined with Fine Arts.	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Any subject from another programme* * Notes on taking a subject from another programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A student can only select a subject from another programme, provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules. • The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other subjects. • At least 16 credits must be on NQF level 6. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module		UFSS1504		16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.		EALH1508		32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Major 1 (80 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Sculpture and Installation		XBHK2605		20
	Printmaking		XGFK2605		20
	Painting		XSKN2605		20
	Drawing and New Media		XTKN2605		20
2	Major 2 (32 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Visual Narratives and Fictive Worlds	HKGK2614	16		
	Image Translations in South Africa			HKGK2724	16
2	Limited option (32 credits) Continue second year with the subject selected in first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Any subject from another programme* * Notes on taking a subject from another programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another programme, provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other subjects. All 32 credits must be on at least NQF level 6 or higher. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Major 1 (64 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Fine Arts		XBKD3708		32
	Drawing		XTKN3708		32
3	Major 2 (64 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Forms of Image Interaction: Key Texts in Art Historical Interpretation	HKGK3718	32		
	Envisioning Knowledge: Image and Imagination			HKGK3728	32

4.1.4 Academic Year 4

Academic Year	Curriculum				
4	Major 1 (64 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Fine Arts		XBKD4808		32
	Fine Arts Studio Research		XBKE4808		32
4	Major 2 (64 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Contemporary South African Art Contexts		HKGK4808		32
	Recent Developments in Visual Art and Culture		HKWS4808		32

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN FINE ARTS ⁸
(FIVE-YEAR CURRICULUM) *

*In process

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Fine Arts	5 years	BA (Fine Arts)	B1425	14251	BC140E50	NQF 8
Credits:						
Foundation modules						128
Curriculum core						544
CSIL1561						4
Sub-total:						676
Compulsory additional credits						16
UFSS1522 (+UFSS1512 recognition)						692
Total credits:						692

Programme Director: L Kuhn-Botma
Email: finearts@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BA (Fine Arts) degree is invaluable for any career that requires creative and imaginative intelligence, innovative thinking, and a critical knowledge of the arts and visual literacy. It is specifically valuable for students intending careers as:

- Professional or freelance artist;
- Graphic designer in the advertising and publishing industry;
- Illustrator in children's, medical, botanical or other science books and periodicals;
- Proprietor of an art gallery or dealer in art;
- Custodian, curator, advisor and researcher for public and private art collections;
- Exhibition officer, exhibition designer and exhibition planner;
- Official at the Department of Arts and Culture;
- Video editing and production; and
- Educator in art.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Fine Arts) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 25-29 points (prior to 2008).
OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 25-29, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

⁸ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

In addition to the above, students must submit a portfolio of creative works for approval by the Department of Fine Arts. Specifics are available on the department webpage.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for five-year qualifications are the following:

- (a) In the first year of registration for a qualification of all five-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules) to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all five-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all five-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all five-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 336 credits (equivalent to twenty-one (21) 16-credit modules) of their qualification to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of five-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all five-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 432 credits (equivalent to twenty-seven (27) 16-credit modules) of their qualification to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all five-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 528 credits (equivalent to thirty-three (33) 16-credit modules) of their qualification to be allowed to start with the seventh year's study.
- (g) By the end of the seventh year of registration for a qualification of all five-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

five-year professional and five-year extended qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	336 (including development modules)
Y5	432
Y6	528
Y7	Complete qualification

- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will (upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree) be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (i) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (j) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (i) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The programme is made up as follows over a period of 5 study years:

- Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the first year of study.
- Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the second year of study.

- Compulsory modules in Fine Arts and Art History and Image Studies in each of the five years (480 credits).
- Limited option modules carrying 32 credits in the first and second academic year, which must be selected from any module from another programme that can be combined with Fine Arts (2 x 32 = 64 credits). Note: at least 48 credits of the limited option modules must be on NQF level 6.
- Compulsory additional modules:
 - UFSS1522: Compulsory undergraduate core module (16 credits)
 - Computer literacy module: (4 credits)

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Year 1 of study: Academic Year 1A

Year of study	Curriculum				
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning		SCLL1508		32
	Academic Language Course in English		EALH1508		32
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Major 1 (40 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Painting		XSKN1505		20
	Drawing and New Media		XTKN1505		20
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Major 2 (32 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Image Interpretation in Art History	HKGK1514	16		
	Studying Visual Culture and Media			HKWS1624	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory modules (4 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4

4.1.2 Year 2 of study: Academic Year 1B

Year of study	Curriculum				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Mathematical Literacy		MTDH1508		32
	Academic Language Course ¹ EALH1508 / EALH1524 / EALH1508 / EALN1508 / EALL1508 is a prerequisite for EALH2508		EALH2508 ¹		32
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Major 1 (40 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Sculpture		XBHK1505		20
	Printmaking		XGFK1505		20
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Limited option (32 credits) Select modules carrying 32 credits in the first year, from any subject from another programme that can be combined with Fine Arts.	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Any subject from another programme*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

	<p>* Notes on taking a subject from another programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another programme, provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other subjects. At least 16 credits must be on NQF level 6. 				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory modules (16 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Undergraduate core module (Students in the extended programme, who passed SCLL1508, will receive recognition for UFSS1512, and only need to register for UFSS1522.)			UFSS1522	8

4.1.3 Year 3 of study: Academic Year 2

Year of study	Curriculum				
3 (Academic Year 2)	Major 1 (80 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Sculpture and Installation		XBHK2605		20
	Printmaking		XGFK2605		20
	Painting		XSKN2605		20
	Drawing and New Media		XTKN2605		20
3 (Academic Year 2)	Major 2 (32 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Visual Narratives and Fictive Worlds	HKGK2614	16		
	Image Translations in South Africa			HKGK2724	16
3 (Academic Year 2)	Limited option (32 credits) Continue second year with the subject selected in first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Any subject from another programme* * Notes on taking a subject from another programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another programme, provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their other subjects. All 32 credits must be on at least NQF level 6 or higher. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

4.1.4 Year 4 of study: Academic Year 3

Year of study	Curriculum				
4 (Academic Year 3)	Major 1 (64 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Fine Arts		XBKD3708		32
	Drawing		XTKN3708		32
4 (Academic Year 3)	Major 2 (64 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Forms of Image Interaction: Key Texts in Art Historical Interpretation	HKGK3718	32		
	Envisioning Knowledge: Image and Imagination			HKGK3728	32

4.1.5 Year 5 of study: Academic Year 4

Year of study	Curriculum				
5 (Academic Year 4)	Major 1 (64 credits) Fine Arts Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Fine Arts	XBKD4808			32
	Fine Arts Studio Research	XBKE4808			32
5 (Academic Year 4)	Major 2 (64 credits) Art History and Image Studies Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Contemporary South African Art Contexts	HKGK4808			32
	Recent Developments in Visual Art and Culture	HKWS4808			32

MUSIC

BACHELOR OF MUSIC ⁹

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Music	4 years	BMus	B1444	14441	BC140544	NQF 8
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						480
						4
Sub-total:						484
Compulsory additional credits						
UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
Total credits:						532

Programme Director: Dr A Froneman

Email: OSMregistration@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The four-year BMus degree offers training based on fundamental, core and elective modules, which enables students to prepare for a variety of careers in the broader music industry. These careers include the following: performing artist as a soloist, in an orchestra or ensemble; or as a session musician; composer of art music; music copyist; music advisor or music arranger; composer of popular music; recording and sound technician; researcher; music critic; educator at schools, music centres or in private practice; or as choirmaster.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BMus programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of **30**, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

In addition to the above, students must meet the following admission requirements:

- Unisa Grade 7 (or equivalent qualification) in principal instrument or voice and Unisa Grade 5 (or equivalent qualification) in theory, or equivalent skills as demonstrated in the audition and evaluation test.
- Selection is subject to a successful audition and evaluation test, preferably to be taken before 30 September (contact Odeion School of Music: +27 (0)51 401 2810).

⁹ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

2.1 National Benchmark Tests (NBT)

A prospective student registering for an undergraduate entry level qualification for the first time in the Faculty of the Humanities must take the Academic and Quantitative Literacy Test prior to registering and must have done so within the last three years prior to registration. If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy $\geq 64\%$) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for the language foundation module (**EALH1508**) is mandatory. The credits of this module are additional to the required credits of the qualification. A qualification is not awarded unless the mandatory foundation module has been passed.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for four-year professional qualifications are as follows:

- In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

four-year professional qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The curriculum (480 credits over four years) consists of:

- Compulsory and elective modules in academic and applied music subjects in each of the four years
- Modules in a specialisation option, chosen from either Performance Studies or a combination of Arts Management, Musicology, Music Theory, Composition and Arranging, Music Education or Music Technology in the third and fourth years. **The planning for the third and fourth years of study should be done in consultation with the Programme Director and Chair at the end of the second year of study. Note the prerequisites for the respective specialisation options and/or modules.**

Compulsory additional modules:

- UFSS1504 (Undergraduate core module) is compulsory in the first year of study and may not be counted as an elective although the credits from UFSS1504 will be acknowledged in the final transcript of results.
- Computer literacy module: (4 credits).

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Music (100 credits) Register the following compulsory modules: * For Performance Studies (code MUSP1605 and MUSP1502) a first and second instrument must be selected from those listed below. Registration for an instrument is subject to the availability of a staff member to teach the instrument as well as the permission of the Artistic Head of Department. The following instruments are offered: bass guitar (second instrument only), bassoon, cello, clarinet, cor anglais, choral directing, double bass, drumkit (second instrument only) euphonium, flute, French horn, guitar, harpsichord, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, recorder, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin and voice.	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Cultural Musicology	MUSM1512	8	MUSM1622	8
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS1512	8	MUSS1622	8
	Aural Skills		MUSS1502		8
	Performance Studies (First Instrument) *		MUSP1605		20
	Performance Studies (Second Instrument) *		MUSP1502		8
	Applied Music Knowledge		MUSK1502		8
	Music Education and Practice		MUSE1504		16
	Music Technology		MUST1502		8
1	Elective modules (12 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ensemble		MUSB1503		12
	Orchestral Playing		MUSO1503		12
	Choral Singing		MUSC1503		12
	Language for Singers		MUSL1503		12
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module		UFSS1504		16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.		EALH1508		32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Music (100 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Cultural Musicology	MUSM2612	8	MUSM2622	8
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS2612	8	MUSS2622	8
	Teaching and Literature	MUSP2612	8	MUSP2622	8
	Aural Skills		MUSS2602		8
	Performance Studies (First Instrument) *		MUSP2605		20
	Performance Studies (Second Instrument) *		MUSP2602		8
	Applied Music Knowledge		MUSK2502		8
	Music Education		MUSE2504		16
	Music Technology		MUST2502		8
2	Elective modules (12 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ensemble		MUSB2603		12
	Orchestral Playing		MUSO2603		12
	Choral Singing		MUSC2603		12
	Language for Singers		MUSL2603		12

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Music (minimum 56 credits, maximum 80 credits) Register the following compulsory modules: ** These modules apply to students who do not follow the Performance Studies specialisation option	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Cultural Musicology	MUSM3712	8	MUSM3722	8
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS3712	8	MUSS3722	8
	Performance Studies	MUSP3713**	12	MUSP3723**	12
	Teaching and Literature	MUSP3712	8	MUSP3722	8
	Community Service Learning		MUSD3702		8
3	Elective modules (16 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Performance Studies (Second Instrument)		MUSP3604		16
	Chamber Music		MUSK3604		16
	Orchestral Playing		MUSO3604		16
	Choral Singing		MUSC3604		16
	Ensemble for Singers		MUSF3604		16
3	Capita Selecta 1		MUSI3604		16
	Specialisation options (minimum 24 credits, maximum 48 credits) Select one of the following specialisation options and register the corresponding module(s) under that option:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Option 1: Performance (A pass mark of 70% in MUSP (First Instrument) or an audition is a prerequisite) *In order to ensure similarity in the credit value of all five specialisation options, these modules include the requirements and credit values of MUSP3713 and MUSP3723 respectively.				
	Performance Studies	MUSP3716*	24	MUSP3726*	24
	Option 2: Choose two modules* from the following: *These modules may have pre-requisites. Please consult with the Programme Director.				
	Musicology A		MUMA3704		16
	Musicology B		MUMB3704		16
	Music Theory and Analysis		MUSS3704		16
	Composition and Arranging		MUCS3704		16
	Music Education and Practice		MUSE3704		16
	Music Technology		MUST3704		16
	Arts Management		MUSA3704		16

4.1.4 Academic Year 4

Academic Year	Curriculum				
4	Music (40 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Research Report	MUSM4808			32
	Research Methodology	MUSM4812	8		
4	Elective modules (16 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Performance Studies (Second Instrument)	MUSP4704			16
	Chamber Music	MUSK4704			16
	Orchestral Playing	MUSO4704			16
	Choral Singing	MUSC4704			16
	Ensemble for Singers	MUSF4704			16
	Capita Selecta 2	MUSI4704			16
4	Specialisation options (64 credits) Continue with the specialisation option selected in the third year and register the corresponding module(s) under that option on fourth year level:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Option 1: Performance				
	Performance Studies	MUSP4817	28	MUSP4829	36
	OR				
	Orchestral and/or Choral Conducting	MUSP4818	32	MUSP4828	32
	Option 2: Choose two modules* from the following: *These modules may have pre-requisites. Please consult with the Programme Director.				
	Performance Studies (First Instrument)	MUSP4808			32
	Musicology A	MUMA4808			32
	Musicology B	MUMB4808			32
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS4808			32
	Composition	MUCS4808			32
	Arranging	MUAS4808			32
	Music Education and Practice	MUSE4808			32
	Music Technology	MUST4808			32
	Arts Management	MUSA4808			32

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Music	3 years	BA (Music)	B1344	13441	BC130044	NQF 7
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						368
						4
						Sub-total: 372
Compulsory additional credits						
UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
						Total credits: 420

Programme Director: Dr A Froneman

Email: OSMregistration@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BA (Music) degree offers a choice of modules, enabling students to prepare for a variety of careers related to the field of music. These include teaching at schools, music centres or privately; performing as a soloist at intermediate level, in an orchestra or ensemble, as a session musician; acting as a choral director or music advisor or working as a music therapist. The BA modules make possible a range of additional career opportunities.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Music) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of **30**, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

In addition to the above, students must meet the following admission requirements:

- Unisa Grade 7 (or equivalent qualification) in principal instrument or voice and Unisa Grade 5 (or equivalent qualification) in theory, or equivalent skills as demonstrated in the audition and evaluation test.
- Selection is subject to a successful audition and evaluation test, preferably to be taken before 30 September (contact Odeion School of Music: +27 (0)51 401 2810).

2.1 Further general programme details

Students who wish to proceed with a BA (Music) Hons should take the following into consideration: Those who wish to specialise in Performing Art must obtain at least 70% in Performance Studies First Instrument in the third year of the BA (Music) degree, or pass an audition. Students who wish

¹⁰ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

to specialise in Musicology must obtain at least 65% for all third-year MUSM modules of the BA (Music) degree. Students who wish to specialise in Music Theory must obtain at least 70% for all MUSS modules of the third year BA (Music) degree. Students who wish to specialise in Music Education must obtain at least 65% in all MUSE modules of the third year BA (Music) degree.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements **for three-year qualifications** are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The curriculum (368 credits over three years) consists of:

Compulsory modules in academic and applied music subjects in each of the three years (216 credits).

32 BA credits at first and second-year level and 64 BA credits at third-year level (32 + 32 + 64 = 128 credits).

Modules in a specialisation option, chosen from Musicology, Music Theory and Composition, Music Education or Music Technology in the third year (24 credits). **The planning for the third year of study should be done in consultation with the Programme Director and Academic Head of Department at the end of the second year of study. Note the prerequisites for the respective specialisation options.**

Compulsory additional modules:

UFSS1504 (Undergraduate core module) is compulsory in the first year of study and may not be counted as an elective although the credits from UFSS1504 will be acknowledged in the final transcript of results.

Computer literacy module: (4 credits).

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Music (80 credits) Register the following compulsory modules: * For Performance Studies (code MUSP1604), an instrument must be selected from those listed below. Registration for an instrument is subject to the availability of a staff member to teach the instrument as well as the permission of the Artistic Head of Department. The following instruments are offered: bassoon, cello, clarinet, cor anglais, choral directing, double bass, euphonium, flute, French horn, guitar, harpsichord, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, recorder, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin and voice.	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Cultural Musicology	MUSM1512	8	MUSM1622	8
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS1512	8	MUSS1622	8
	Aural Skills	MUSS1502			8
	Performance Studies (First Instrument) *	MUSP1604			16
	Music Education and Practice	MUSE1504			16
	Music Technology	MUST1502			8
1	BA modules (32 credits) Select one subject from the BA programme, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	BA modules as applicable	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Music (96 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Cultural Musicology	MUSM2612	8	MUSM2622	8
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS2612	8	MUSS2622	8
	Teaching and Literature	MUSP2612	8	MUSP2622	8
	Aural Skills	MUSS2602			8
	Performance Studies*	MUSP2604			16
	Music Education	MUSE2504			16
	Music Technology	MUST2502			8
2	BA modules (32 credits) Continue second year with the BA subject selected in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	BA modules as applicable	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Music (40 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Cultural Musicology	MUSM3712	8	MUSM3722	8
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS3712	8	MUSS3722	8
	Community Service Learning	MUSD3702			8
3	BA modules (64 credits) Continue third year with the BA subject selected in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	BA modules as applicable	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
3	Specialisation options (24 credits) Select one of the following specialisation options and register the corresponding module(s) under that option:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Option 1: Performance Studies (A pass mark of 70% in MUSP2604 is a prerequisite)				
	Performance Studies	MUSP3716*	24	MUSP3726*	24
	Option 2: Choose two modules* from the following: *These modules may have pre-requisites. Please consult with the Programme Director.				
	Teaching and Literature A & B	MUSP3712	8	MUSP3722	8
	Performance Studies (First Instrument)	MUSP3704			16
	Musicology A	MUMA3704			16
	Musicology B	MUMB3704			16
	Music Theory and Analysis	MUSS3704			16
	Composition and Arranging	MUCS3704			16
	Music Education and Practice	MUSE3704			16
	Music Technology	MUST3704			16
	Arts Management	MUSA3704			16

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit level
Diploma in Music	2 Years	Dip (Music)	B1244	12440	BC120044	NQF 6
Credits:						
Curriculum						240
Compulsory additional credits						16
UFSS1504						256
Total credits:						

Programme Director: Dr A Froneman

Email: OSMregistration@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The Diploma in Music offers training which develops both practical skills and theoretical knowledge. It cultivates an awareness of ethics within the broad music industry and forms entrepreneurial and self-management skills. The qualification will be of value to students who intend to work as members of orchestras, session musicians, performing artists, assistant recording and sound technicians, educators at schools or in private practice, and as choir conductors.

Students who wish to articulate to the Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Arts (Music) degrees offered by the University of the Free State should note that an achievement of 70% in all second-year Performance Studies and Music Theory modules is a prerequisite.

2. ADMISSION TO THE DIPLOMA

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the Dip (Music) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 25 points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 25, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements, subject to the Dean's approval.

In addition to the above, students must meet the following admission requirements:

- Unisa Grade 5 (or equivalent qualification) in principal instrument or voice, or equivalent skills as demonstrated in the audition or evaluation test.
- Unisa Grade 3 (or equivalent qualification or skills) in music theory is advised.

3. FURTHER GENERAL PROGRAMME PARTICULARS

Any additional programme requirements are found in the individual module guides.

4. CURRICULUM

For Performance Studies an instrument or instruments must be selected from those listed below. Registration for an instrument is subject to a staff member being available to teach the instrument as well as the permission of the Coordinator: Performance Studies and the Artistic Head of Department.

¹¹ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

The instruments offered are as follows: bassoon, cello, clarinet, double bass, euphonium, flute, French horn, guitar, harp, harpsichord, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, recorder, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin and voice.

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Music (76 credits) Register the following compulsory modules: * For Performance Studies an instrument or instruments must be selected from those listed below. Registration for an instrument is subject to a staff member being available to teach the instrument as well as the permission of the Coordinator: Performance Studies and the Artistic Head of Department. The instruments offered are as follows: bassoon, cello, clarinet, double bass, euphonium, flute, French horn, guitar, harp, harpsichord, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, recorder, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin and voice.	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Music and Society	MUSH1512	8	MUSH1522	8
	Aural Skills		MUSA1503		12
	Performance Studies 1*		MUSX1505		20
	Basic Keyboard Skills 1		MUSK1503		12
	Music Theory 1		MUSY1504		16
1	Elective modules (48 credits) Select one of the following elective options and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters under that option:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Option 1: Instrumental Elective Stream				
	Arts Management		MUSA1504		16
	Music Education and Practice	MUSE1512	8	MUSE1522	8
	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	MUSR1512	8		
	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 2			MUSR1522	8
	Option 2: Vocal Elective Stream				
	Stage Craft 1		MUOC1502		8
	Language for Singers 1		MUOF1504		16
	Vocal Ensemble 1		MUON1502		8
	Vocal Repertoire and Method 1	MUOR1512	8		
	Vocal Repertoire and Method 2			MUOR1522	8
1	Optional Additional Modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Choral Directing 1	MUSP1532	8		
	Choral Directing 2			MUSP1542	8

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Music (76 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Music and Society	MUSH2612	8	MUSH2622	8
	Aural Skills 2		MUSA2602		8
	Performance Studies 2*		MUSX2605		20
	Basic Keyboard Skills 2		MUSK2603		12
	Music Theory 2		MUSY2604		16
2	Elective modules (48 credits) Continue second year with the elective option selected in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters under that option:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits

	Option 1: Instrumental Elective Stream				
	Music Education and Practice	MUSE2612	8	MUSE2622	8
	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	MUSR2612	8		
	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 2			MUSR2622	8
	Music Technology		MUST2604		16
	Option 2: Vocal Elective Stream				
	Stage Craft 2		MUOC2602		8
	Language for Singers 2		MUOF2604		16
	Vocal Ensemble 2		MUON2602		8
	Vocal Repertoire and Method 3	MUOR2612	8		
	Vocal Repertoire and Method 4			MUOR2622	8
2	Optional Additional Modules	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Choral Directing 3	MUSP2632	8		
	Choral Directing 4			MUSP2642	8
2	Compulsory module (16 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Register the following:				
	Undergraduate core module		UFSS1504		16

HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC PERFORMANCE

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit level
Higher Certificate in Music Performance	1 Year	HCert (Music Performance)	B1144	11440	BC111044	NQF 5
Credits:						
Curriculum						120
Total credits						120

Programme Director: Dr A Froneman

Email: OSMregistration@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

Students who have completed the Higher Certificate in Music Performance can apply their skills in a variety of community music projects, and good academic performance in this qualification will equip graduates to progress to diploma studies in music.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the HCert (Music Performance) programme must have a National Senior Certificate and an M score of 20 points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 20, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English.

In addition to the above, students should demonstrate musical aptitude on their chosen instrument or in singing during their audition, which should be arranged with the Odeion School of Music and preferably be taken before 30 September (Contact Odeion School of Music: +27 (0)51 401 2810).

3. FURTHER GENERAL PROGRAMME PARTICULARS

Any additional programme requirements are found in the individual module guides.

4. CURRICULUM

For Performance Studies an instrument must be selected from those listed below. Registration for an instrument is subject to a staff member being available to teach the instrument as well as the permission of the Coordinator: Performance Studies and the Artistic Head of Department. The instruments offered are as follows: bassoon, cello, clarinet, double bass, euphonium, flute, French horn, guitar, harpsichord, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, recorder, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin and voice.

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Music (120 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Performance Studies 1	MUSF1513	12		
	Performance Studies 2			MUSF1523	12
	Music Theory 1	MUSY1513	12		
	Music Theory 2			MUSY1523	12
	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	MUSR1512	8		
	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 2			MUSR1522	8
	General Music Knowledge 1	MUSG1513	12		
	General Music Knowledge 2			MUSG1523	12
	Ensemble		MUSN1502		8
	Basic Keyboard Skills		MUSJ1503		12
	Aural Skills		MUSU1503		12

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES FOR COMMUNICATION PROFESSIONS

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN INTEGRATED ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION ¹²

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Integrated Organisational Communication	3 years	BA (Integrated Organisational Communication)	B1338	13380	BC130038	NQF 7
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						384
						4
						Sub-total: 388
Compulsory additional credits UFSS1504						16
Language foundation provision module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
Total credits:						436

Programme Director: Dr W Marais
Email: IOC@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The primary purpose of the programme is to educate students to become skilled practitioners in organisational communication, strategic communication or marketing communication. Students will be able to seek employment in the strategic communication sections of an organisation with focus on internal communication activities such as media liaison, internal publications, management of internal social media platforms, and strategic communication strategies to build and enhance the corporate reputation of an institution. Students that prefer marketing communication could build a career in brand management, advertising, public relations or digital media management.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Integrated Organisational Communication) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 30, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements **for three-year qualifications** are as follows:

- In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.

¹² Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The curriculum comprises:

- Compulsory modules for each of the three study years.

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum Register the following compulsory modules:				
1	Compulsory modules (128 credits)	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Integrated Organisational Communication				
	Business skills for Organisational Communication 1	ICOM1534	16		
	Business skills for Organisational Communication 2			ICOM1544	16
	Organisational Communication 1	ICOM1614	16		
	Organisational Communication 2			ICOM1624	16
	Communication Science				
	Interpersonal Communication	COMM1514	16		
	Visual Communication	COMM1534	16		
	Applied Interpersonal Communication			COMM1524	16
1	Compulsory additional modules (52 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Register the following compulsory modules:				
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4

	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504	16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508	32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Compulsory modules (128 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Integrated Organisational Communication				
	Marketing Communication	ICOM2614	16		
	Corporate Communication	ICOM2634	16		
	Brand Communication			ICOM2624	16
	Applied Corporate Communication			ICOM2644	16
	Communication Science				
	Communication Theory	COMM2614	16		
	Communication Ethics			COMM2724	16
	Labour Law				
	Labour Law 1	LLBR2614	16		
	Labour Law 2			LLBR2624	16

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Compulsory modules (128 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Integrated Organisational Communication				
	Integrated Marketing Communication	ICOM3714	16		
	Marketing Communication Campaigns	ICOM3718	32		
	Strategic Corporate Communication			ICOM3724	16
	Integrated Communication in Organisations			ICOM3728	32
	Communication Science				
	Communication Research	COMM3714	16		
	Development and Health Communication			COMM3724	16

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	3 years	BA (Journalism)	B1335	13350	BC130035	NQF 7
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						384
						4
						388
Compulsory additional credits						
UFSS1504						16
Language foundation provision module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
Total credits:						436

Programme Director: Dr W Marais

Email: Journalism@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The primary purpose of the programme is to equip students to work as journalists – with specific knowledge of the South African context and the requirements of a transitional society – in various media contexts, ranging from community media through commercial media to public broadcasting, and across platforms, including print and online/multimedia.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BA (Journalism) programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 30 points (prior to 2008).
OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 30, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for three-year qualifications are as follows:

- In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

¹³ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

4 CURRICULUM

The curriculum consists of:

- Compulsory modules in each of the three years.

Elective modules to the value of 32 credits a year in the first and second year ($2 \times 32 = 64$)

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory modules (96 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Journalism				
	Newsroom 1	JCOM1508			32
	Communication Science				
	Interpersonal Communication	COMM1514	16		
	Visual Communication	COMM1534	16		
	Applied Interpersonal Communication			COMM1524	16
1	Persuasive Communication			COMM1544	16
	Electives (32 credits) Select modules to the value of 32 credits from the list below and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16

	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
1	Compulsory additional modules (52 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Compulsory modules (96 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Journalism				
	Media studies	JCOM2614	16		
	Newsroom 2	JCOM2608			32
	Advanced media studies			JCOM2624	16
	Communication Science				
	Communication Theory	COMM2614	16		
	Communication Ethics			COMM2724	16
2	Electives (32 credits) Select modules to the value of 32 credits from the list below and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Compulsory modules (128 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Journalism				
	Newsroom 3	JCOM3708			32
	Applied journalism 1	JCOM3718	32		
	Applied journalism 2			JCOM3728	32
	Communication Science				
	Communication Research	COMM3714	16		
	Development and Health Communication			COMM3724	16

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMME IN GOVERNANCE AND POLITICAL TRANSFORMATION

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN GOVERNANCE AND POLITICAL TRANSFORMATION ¹⁴ (THREE-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Arts in Governance and Political Transformation	3 years	BA (Governance and Political Transformation)	B1331	13311	BC130031	NQF 7
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						408
						4
						Sub-total: 412
Compulsory additional credits UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
						Total credits: 460

Programme Director: Dr T Coetzee
Email: BAGovernance@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BA (Governance and Political Transformation) degree provides students with insight into politics, governance and the present political transformation processes. By developing skills in ethical leadership and management, the programme promotes values that underlie efficient, democratic governance and trains students for a career in the public and private sector.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 30, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

OR

An endorsed Senior Certificate (prior to 2008) and an M score of 30 points.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for three-year qualifications are as follows:

- In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.

¹⁴ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Compulsory core modules (96 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science				
	Introduction to Politics	POLS1514	16		
	Introduction to World Politics and Global Governance			POLS1524	16
	Public Administration and Management				
	Public Administration and management theories	EPAM1514	16		
	Public Administration and Management in action			EPAM1624	16
	Communication Science				
	Interpersonal Communication	COMM1514	16		
1	Electives (32 credits) Select modules to the value of 32 credits from the list below and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Introduction to Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	ARAB1514	16		
	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture			ARAB1624	16
	Persuasive Communication			COMM1544	16
	Introduction to Human Resource Management	EHRM1514	16		
	Political Environment for Civil Servants	EPCS1514	16		
	Economics for Public Management	EECP1514	16		
	Introduction to Individual Difference			EIOP1524	16
	Personal Finance			EFEF1624	16
	Introduction to the Twentieth Century History of South Africa and Africa	HIST1514	16		
	Twentieth Century World History			HIST1624	16

	Peoples, power and culture in the ancient Near East	HNES1514	16		
	Memory, writing and the construction of knowledge in the ancient Near East			HNES1624	16
	Tradition and Modernity I	FILO1514	16		
	Tradition and Modernity II			FILO1624	16
	French Language, Literature and Culture (for beginners)	FRAN1514	16		
	French Language, Literature and Culture (for beginners)			FRAN1524	16
	German for Beginners (A1)	GERB1514	16		
	German for Beginners (A2)			GERB1524	16
1	Compulsory additional modules (52 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Compulsory core modules (96 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science				
	Cooperative and governance electoral principles	POLS2634	16		
	Governance and Political Transformation in Africa			POLS2624	16
	Public Administration and Management				
	The Local Government Policy and Legislative Environment			EMMA2624	16
	Micro and Macro Organisational Analysis	EPAM2614	16		
	Communication Science				
2	Communication Theory	COMM2614	16		
	Communication Ethics			COMM2724	16
	Electives (32 credits) Select modules to the value of 32 credits from the list below and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	ARAB2614	16		
	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture			ARAB2724	16
	Globalisation and World Politics	POLS2614	16		
	Politics, Law and International Organisations			POLS2644	16
	The Rise of Nationalism in South Africa and Africa and the resistance to it	HIST2614	16		
	Twentieth Century Global Clashes			HIST2624	16
	Identity, ethnicity, gender and class in the ancient Near East	HNES2614	16		
	Sacred space, sacred texts, sacred times and religious practice in the ancient Near East			HNES2724	
	Monitoring and Evaluation in the Public Sector			EMEP2624	16
	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	ESCM2714	16		
	Logistics and Supply Chain Management			ESCM2724	16
	The Traditional World and the Early Modern World I: Europe and Africa	FILO2616	24		
	The Traditional World and the Early Modern World II: Europe and Africa			FILO2626	24
	French Language, Literature and Culture	FRAN2614	16		
	French Language, Literature and Culture			FRAN2624	16
	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies I	GERB2614	16		
	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies II			GERB2624	16

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Compulsory core modules (152 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science				
	Security and Conflict Studies	POLS3714	16		
	Political Risk Analysis and Strategic Planning	POLS3734	16		
	Ideology and Political Theory			POLS3724	16
	International Political Economy			POLS3744	16
	Public Administration and Management				
	Public Financial management	EPAM3714	16		
	Contemporary issues in local government	EMMA3714	16		
	Public Policy administration & management			EPAM3725	20
	Municipal Finance			EMMA3725	20
	Service Learning			GOVE3724	16

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN GOVERNANCE AND POLITICAL TRANSFORMATION ¹⁵
(FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM)*

*In process

Qualification	Min. period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit level
Bachelor of Arts in Governance and Political Transformation	4 years	BA (Governance and Political Transformation)	B1331	13311	BC130E31	NQF 7
Credits:						
Foundation modules						128
Curriculum core						368
CSIL1561						4
Sub-total:						500
Compulsory additional credits:						
UFSS1522 (+ UFSS1512 recognition)						16
Total credits:						516*

Programme Director: Dr T Coetzee
Email: BAGovernance@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The Bachelor of Arts in Governance and Political Transformation degree offers students a broadly formative education that is useful in any occupation requiring a culturally developed perspective. It provides students who intend specialising in a particular discipline with a meaningful context; it would be beneficial to people in any leadership position.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

In order to be admitted to the BA Governance and Political Transformation extended curriculum programme (4 years) a student must have an endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of 25 to 29 points

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 25-29, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English.

NOTE: Applications for admission to the extended curriculum programme for first-time entering students in the second semester will be subject to availability of space in the programme.

3. RULES OF PROGRESSION

The progression requirements for four-year extended qualifications are as follows:

- In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.

¹⁵ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

four-year extended qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (i) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Year 1 of study: Academic Year 1A

Year of study	Curriculum				
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning		SCLL1508		32
	Academic Language Course in English		EALH1508		32
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory subjects (mainstream modules) (2 x 16 = 32 credits) Register for your Major 1 Political Science	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Introduction to Politics	POLS1514	16		
	Introduction to World Politics and Global Governance			POLS1524	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Elective subjects (mainstream modules) (32 credits) Choose an elective subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Introduction to Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	ARAB1514	16		
	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture			ARAB1624	16
	Persuasive Communication			COMM1544	16
	Introduction to Human Resource Management	EHRM1514	16		
	Political Environment for Civil Servants	EPCS1514	16		
	Economics for Public Management	EECP1514	16		
	Introduction to Individual Difference			EIOP1524	16
	Personal Finance			EFEF1624	16
	Introduction to the Twentieth Century History of South Africa and Africa	HIST1514	16		
	Twentieth Century World History			HIST1624	16
	Peoples, power, and culture in the ancient Near East	HNES1514	16		
	Memory, writing and the construction of knowledge in the ancient Near East			HNES1624	16
	Introduction to Philosophy I: Tradition and Modernity	FILO1514	16		
	Introduction to Philosophy II: Tradition and Modernity			FILO1624	16

	French Language, Literature and Culture (for beginners)	FRAN1514	16		
	French Language, Literature and Culture (for beginners)			FRAN1524	16
	German for Beginners (A1)	GERB1514	16		
	German for Beginners (A2)			GERB1524	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory module (4 credits) Register the following compulsory module:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4

4.1.2 Year 2 of study: Academic Year 1B

Year of study	Curriculum				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Mathematical Literacy		MTDH1508		32
	Academic Language Course ¹ EALH1508 / EALH1524 / EALE1508 / EALN1508 / EALL1508 is a prerequisite for EALH2508		EALH2508 ¹		32
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory subjects (mainstream modules) (2 x 32 = 64 credits) Register for Major 2: Public Administration and Management	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Public Administration and management theories	EPAM1514	16		
	Public Administration and Management			EPAM1624	16
	Register for your Minor: Communication Science	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Interpersonal Communication	COMM1514	16		
	Applied Interpersonal Communication			COMM1524	16
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory modules (16 credits) Register the following:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Undergraduate core module (Students in the extended programme, who passed SCLL1508, will receive recognition for UFSS1512, and only need to register for UFSS1522.)			UFSS1522	8

4.1.3 Year 3 of study: Academic Year 2

Year of study	Curriculum				
3 (Academic Year 2)	Compulsory core modules (96 credits) Register the following compulsory modules: Major 1: Political Science	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Cooperative and governance electoral principles	POLS2634	16		
	Governance and Political Transformation in Africa			POLS2624	16
	Major 2: Public Administration and Management				
	The Local Government Policy and Legislative Environment			EMMA2624	16
	Micro and Macro Organisational Analysis	EPAM2614	16		
	Minor: Communication Science				
	Communication Theory	COMM2614	16		
3 (Academic Year 2)	Communication Ethics			COMM2724	16
	Electives (32 credits) Choose an elective subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	ARAB2614	16		
	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture			ARAB2724	16
	Globalisation and World Politics	POLS2614	16		
	Politics, Law and International Organisations			POLS2644	16
	The Rise of Nationalism in South Africa and Africa and the resistance to it	HIST2614	16		
	Twentieth Century Global Clashes			HIST2624	16
	Identity, ethnicity, gender and class in the ancient Near East	HNES2614	16		
	Sacred space, sacred texts, sacred times and religious practice in the ancient Near East			HNES2724	
	Monitoring and Evaluation in the Public Sector			EMEP2624	16

	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	ESCM2714	16		
	Logistics and Supply Chain Management			ESCM2724	16
	The Traditional World and the Early Modern World I: Europe and Africa	FILO2616	24		
	The Traditional World and the Early Modern World II: Europe and Africa			FILO2626	24
	French Language, Literature and Culture	FRAN2614	16		
	French Language, Literature and Culture			FRAN2624	16
	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies I	GERB2614	16		
	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies II			GERB2624	16

4.1.4 Year 4 of study: Academic Year 3

Year of study	Curriculum				
4 (Academic Year 3)	Compulsory modules (152 credits)				
	Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Political Science				
	Security and Conflict Studies	POLS3714	16		
	Political Risk Analysis and Strategic Planning	POLS3734	16		
	Ideology and Political Theory			POLS3724	16
	International Political Economy			POLS3744	16
	Public Administration and Management				
	Public Financial management	EPAM3714	16		
	Contemporary issues in local government	EMMA3714	16		
	Public Policy administration & management			EPAM3725	20
	Municipal Finance			EMMA3725	20
	Service Learning			GOVE3724	16

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE ¹⁶ (THREE-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Min. Study Period	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Social Science	3 years	BSocSci	B1301	13011	BC138000	NQF 7
Credits:						
Core academic credits						368
						Sub-total: 368
Compulsory additional credits						
CSIL 1561						4
UFSS1504						16
Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
						Total credits: 420

Programme Director: Dr M Cronjé / Dr J Jordaan / Dr A Grobbelaar / N Velelo / M Serekoane
Email: bsocsciadvising@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BSocSci degree aims to develop social scientists who are experts in, and scholars of, human society and social relationships. This degree is thus valuable in careers where knowledge of people, relationships and societies is important, typically in urban and rural planning, human resources management, the diplomatic services, community development, the police service, correctional services, the public sector, non-governmental organisations, social services, analyst services, recruitment, and social and market research.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 30, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

OR

An endorsed Senior Certificate (prior to 2008) and an M score of 30 points

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for **three-year qualifications** are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of all registration for a qualification of all three-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.

¹⁶ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 224 credits (equivalent to fourteen (14) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 288 credits (equivalent to eighteen (18) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all three- year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

Three-year qualifications:	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	224
Y4	288
Y5	complete qualification

- (f) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will, upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (h) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (g) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post-NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The curriculum (comprising 388 credits over 3 years) is made up as follows:

- (a) **Core academic credits:**
 - Two major subjects (a total of at least 128 credits in each subject, $2 \times 128 = 256$ credits).
 - One minor subject (64 credits)
 - Elective subject(s) (32 credits)
 - Social Science modules (16 credits)
- (b) **Compulsory Additional credits:**
 - Computer Literacy (4 credits)
 - UFSS1504 (16 credits)
- (c) Language foundation module, if applicable (32 credits). **Note:** The credits of the language foundation module do not count towards the 388 credits of the degree.

The academic plan of the BSocSci degree looks as follows:

Structure: BSocSci					
Year 3	Major 1 32 credits NQF 7	Major 2 32 credits NQF 7			
	Major 1 32 credits NQF 7	Major 2 32 credits NQF 7			
Year 2	Major 1 16 credits NQF 6/7	Major 2 16 credits NQF 6/7	Minor 16 credits NQF 6/7	SCSR2622 8 credits NQF 6	112 credits
	Major 1 16 credits NQF 6	Major 2 16 credits NQF 6	Minor 16 credits NQF 6	SCSI2612 8 credits NQF 6	
Year 1	Major 1 16 credits NQF5/6	Major 2 16 credits NQF5/6	Minor 16 credits NQF5/6	Elective 16 credits NQF5/6	128 credits
	Major 1 16 credits NQF 5	Major 2 16 credits NQF 5	Minor 16 credits NQF 5/6	Elective 16 credits NQF 5/6	

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 32 = 64 credits) Choose 2 subjects from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: (Students' choice of 2 nd major may not clash in the timetable with their 1 st major.)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
1	Minor (32 credits) Choose 1 subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: (Please note that if you have chosen a subject as a major, it cannot be selected as a minor or an elective)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16

	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
	* Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. Geography may not be taken as a minor or elective and is therefore excluded for the BSocSci degree 				
1	Elective (32 credits) Choose 1 subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: (Please note that if you have chosen a subject as a major, it cannot be selected as a minor or an elective)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1524	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16

	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. Geography may not be taken as a minor or elective and is therefore excluded for the BSocSci degree 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	4
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32

4.1.2 Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 32 = 64 credits) Continue second year level with the same subjects chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	Industrial Psychology	ECAP2614	16	ELRM2624	16
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Sociology	SOCS2614 OR SOCF2614	16 OR 16	SOCP2624 OR SOCL2624	16 OR 16
2	Minor (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES2614	16	HNES2724	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT2614	16	AFRL2624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Arabic	ARAB2614	16	ARAB2724	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK2614	16	HKGK2724	16
	Business Management	EBUS2714 OR EBUS2715	16 OR 20	EBMA2624 OR ESBM2724	16 OR 16
	Classical Languages	CLLG2616	24	CLLG2626	24
	Classical Studies	CSCC2616	24	CSCC2626	24
	Communication Science	COMM2614	16	COMM2724 OR COMX2744	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
		FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16

	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704			16 & 16
	Hebrew	HEBR2614	16	HEBR2724	16
	History	HIST2614	16	HIST2624	16
	Industrial Psychology	ECAP2614	16	ELRM2624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Linguistics	HLIN2614	16	HLIN2644	16
	Philosophy	FILO2616	24	FILO2626	24
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Public Administration	EPAM2614	16	EMMA2624 OR EMEP2624 OR ESCM2724	16 OR 16 OR 16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL2614	16	SSOL2624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	Sociology	SOCS2614 OR SOCF2614	16 OR 16	SOCP2624 OR SOCL2624	16 OR 16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none">A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented.The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors.	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
2	Compulsory Social Science modules (2 x 8 = 16 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Introduction to Social Science in Africa	SCSI2612	8		
	Introduction to Social Science Research			SCSR2622	8

4.1.3 Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 64 = 128 credits) Continue third year level with the same subjects chosen in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTE3716	24	ANTU3725 & ANTA3725	20 & 20
	Criminology	CRIM3714 & CRIM3734	16 & 16	CRIM3724 & CRIM3744	16 & 16
	Industrial Psychology	EEBE3714 & EORG3715	16 & 20	EPFM3724 & EARH3724	16 & 16
	Political Science	POLS3714 & POLS3734	16 & 16	POLS3724 & POLS3744	16 & 16
	Psychology	PSPA3714 & PSRM3714	16 & 16	PSPE3724 & PSTH3724	16 & 16
	Sociology	SOCT3718	32	SOCR3728	32

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE ¹⁷
(FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM)

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Social Science (Four-year Curriculum)	4 years	BSocSci	B13E2	13011	BC1301E2	NQF 7
Credits:						
Foundation modules						128
Core academic credits						368
Sub-total:						496
Compulsory additional credits:						
CSIL1561						4
UFSS1504						16
Total credits:						516*

* Please note that this is not an independent qualification or degree. It is merely an extended curriculum to accommodate students with an admission point below 30 (but higher than 25). Students will obtain a BSocSci degree after a minimum of 4 years of study. In the extended curriculum, the first year of study is divided into two years in order to allow students with an admission point of 25-29 to adjust more successfully to university expectations. In addition to this, certain Foundation modules are added to enhance student success.

Programme Director: Dr M Cronjé / Dr J Jordaan / Dr A Grobbelaar / N Velelo / M Serekoane
Email: bsocsciadvising@ufs.ac.za

1. INFORMATION AND CAREER PROSPECTS

The BSocSci degree aims to develop social scientists who are experts in and scholars of human society and social relationships. This degree is thus valuable in careers where the knowledge of people, relationships and societies is important, typically in urban and rural planning, human resources management, the diplomatic services, community development, the police service, correctional services, the public sector, non-governmental organisations, social services, analyst services, recruitment, and social and market research.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of 25-29, plus have an achievement level of no less than 4 (50% - 59%) for the school-leaving examination in English.

NOTE: Applications for admission to the extended curriculum programme for first-time entering students in the second semester will be subject to availability of space in the programme.

3. ACADEMIC PROGRESSION RULES AND RESIDENTIAL PERIOD

The progression requirements for four-year extended qualifications are as follows:

¹⁷ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

- (a) In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

four-year extended qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (i) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

4. CURRICULUM

The programme is made up as follows over a period of 4 study years:

- a) **Foundation modules**
Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the first year of study (year 1a).
Two compulsory **foundation modules** (64 credits) offered in the second year of study (year 1b).
- b) **Core academic credits:**
Two major subjects (a total of at least 128 credits in each subject, 2 x 128 = 256 credits).
One minor subject (64 credits)
Elective subject(s)(32 credits)
Social Science modules (16 credits)
- c) **Compulsory additional credits:**
Computer Literacy (4 credits)
UFSS1522 (8 credits)

Structure: BSocSci (Four-year curriculum)											
4th Year of study	Academic Year 3		Major 1		Major 2						
			32 credits		32 credits						
			NQF 7		NQF 7						
			Major 1		Major 2						
			32 credits		32 credits						
			NQF 6/7		NQF 6/7						
3rd Year of study	Academic Year 2		Major 1		Major 2		Minor		SCSR2622		
			16 credits		16 credits		16 credits		8 credits		
			NQF 6/7		NQF 6/7		NQF 6/7		NQF 6		
			Major 1		Major 2		Minor		SCSI2612		
			16 credits		16 credits		16 credits		8 credits		
			NQF 6/7		NQF 6/7		NQF 6/7		NQF 6		
2nd Year of study	Academic Year 1B		Foundation module		Foundation module		Major 2		Elective		
							16 credits		16 credits		
							NQF5/6		NQF5/6		
			32 credits		32 credits		Major 2		Elective		UFSS1522
							16 credits		16 credits		8 credits
							NQF 5/6		NQF 5/6		NQF5
1st Year of study	Academic Year 1A		Foundation module		Foundation module		Major 1		Minor		
							16 credits		16 credits		
							NQF5/6		NQF5/6		
			32 credits		32 credits		Major 1		Minor		CSIL1561
							16 credits		16 credits		4 credits
							NQF 5/6		NQF 5/6		NQF5

4.1 Programme enrolment

The tables below indicate the subjects and modules required in each academic year. Registration of modules each year is subject to complying with the admission requirements, progression rules, and applicable prerequisites. Consult the alphabetical list of subjects and modules at the back of the Rule Book for full details on the progression requirements and prerequisites applicable to each module.

4.1.1 Year 1 of study: Academic Year 1A

Year of study	Curriculum				
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning	SCLL1508			32
	Academic Language Course in English	EALH1508			32
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Major subject (32 credits) Select first major subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Minor subject (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters (Please note that if you have chosen a subject as a major, it cannot be selected as a minor or an elective)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
	* Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty:				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. 				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. Geography may not be taken as a minor or elective and is therefore excluded for the BSocSci degree				
1 (Academic Year 1 A)	Compulsory modules (4 credits) Register the following compulsory modules: Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
				CSIL1561	4

4.1.2 Year 2 of study: Academic Year 1B

Year of study	Curriculum				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Compulsory foundation modules (64 credits) Register the following compulsory modules: Mathematical Literacy Academic Language Course ¹ EALH1508 / EALH1524 / EALE1508 / EALN1508 / EALL1508 is a prerequisite for EALH2508	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
				MTDH1508	32
				EALH2508 ¹	32
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	Major subject (32 credits) Select second major subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: Anthropology Criminology Industrial Psychology Political Science Psychology Sociology	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
		ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
		CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
		EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
		POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
		PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
		SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	Elective subject (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters: (Please note that if you have chosen a subject as a major, it cannot be selected as a minor or an elective)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES1514	16	HNES1624	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT1514	16	AFRL1624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNL1634	16	AFNT1644	16
	Anthropology	ANTI1514	16	ANTC1624	16
	Arabic	ARAB1514	16	ARAB1624	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK1514	16	HKWS1624	16
	Business Management	EBUS1614	16	EBUS1624	16
	Classical Languages	CLLG1514	16	CLLG1624	16
	Classical Studies	CSCC1514	16	CSCC1624	16
	Communication Science	COMM1514 OR COMM1534	16 OR 16	COMM1524 OR COMM1544	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	English	ENGL1514	16	ENGL1624	16
	French	FRAN1514	16	FRAN1524	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB1514	16	GERB1524	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM1614	16	GERM1624	16
	Hebrew	HEBR1514	16	HEBR1624	16
	History	HIST1514	16	HIST1624	16
	Industrial Psychology	EHRM1514	16	EIOP1524	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL1514	16	ZULT1524	16
	Linguistics	HLIN1514	16	HLIN1644	16
	Philosophy	FILO1514	16	FILO1624	16
	Political Science	POLS1514	16	POLS1524	16
	Psychology	PSIN1514	16	PSDE1624	16
	Public Administration	EPAM1514	16	EPAM1624	16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL1514	16	SSOL1524	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML1514	16	SSMT1524	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL1514	16	SASL1524	16
	Any subject from another Faculty*	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX

	<p>* Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. Geography may not be taken as a minor or elective and is therefore excluded for the BSocSci degree 				
2 (Academic Year 1 B)	<p>Compulsory module (16 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:</p> <p>Undergraduate Core Module (Students in the extended programme, who passed SCLL1508, will receive recognition for UFSS1512, and only need to register for UFSS1522.)</p>	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
				UFSS1522	8

4.1.3 Year 3 of study: Academic Year 2

Year of study	Curriculum				
3 (Academic Year 2)	<p>Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 32 = 64 credits) Continue second year level with the same subjects chosen in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:</p>	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	Industrial Psychology	ECAP2614	16	ELRM2624	16
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16
	Sociology	SOC52614 OR SOCF2614	16 OR 16	SOC2624 OR SOCL2624	16 OR 16
3 (Academic Year 2)	<p>Minor (32 credits) Continue second year level with the same subject chosen in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:</p>	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Ancient Near Eastern Studies	HNES2614	16	HNES2724	16
	Afrikaans (additional language (AFR))	AFRT2614	16	AFRL2624	16
	Afrikaans and Dutch (AFN)	AFNT2614	16	AFNK2724	16
	Anthropology	ANTD2614	16	ANTS2724	16
	Arabic	ARAB2614	16	ARAB2724	16
	Art History and Image Studies	HKGK2614	16	HKGK2724	16
	Business Management	EBUS2714 OR EBUS2715	16 OR 20	EBMA2624 OR ESBM2724	16 OR 16
	Classical Languages	CLLG2616	24	CLLG2626	24
	Classical Studies	CSCC2616	24	CSCC2626	24
	Communication Science	COMM2614	16	COMM2724 OR COMX2744	16 OR 16
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	English	ENGL2614	16	ENGL2724	16
	French	FRAN2614	16	FRAN2624	16
	German (Beginners: Students with no previous knowledge of German)	GERB2614	16	GERB2624	16
	German (Intermediate: Students with Matric German or equivalent)	GERM2704 & GERL2704			16 & 16
	Hebrew	HEBR2614	16	HEBR2724	16
	History	HIST2614	16	HIST2624	16
	Industrial Psychology	ECAP2614	16	ELRM2624	16
	IsiZulu home language	ZULL2614	16	ZULT2624	16
	Linguistics	HLIN2614	16	HLIN2644	16
	Philosophy	FILO2616	24	FILO2626	24
	Political Science	POLS2614 OR POLS2634	16 OR 16	POLS2624 OR POLS2644	16 OR 16
	Psychology	PSSO2614	16	PSIH2724	16

	Public Administration	EPAM2614	16	EMMA2624 OR EMEP2624 OR ESCM2724	16 OR 16 OR 16
	Sesotho (1 st additional language)	SSOL2614	16	SSOL2624	16
	Sesotho (home language)	SSML2614	16	SSMT2624	16
	Sociology	SOCS2614 OR SOCF2614	16 OR 16	SOCP2624 OR SOCL2624	16 OR 16
	South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies	SASL2614	16	SASL2624	16
	Any subject from another Faculty* * Notes on taking a subject from another Faculty: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A student can only select a subject from another Faculty, subject to availability of space in the module and provided that the student complies with the admission criteria and prerequisites for the specific subject and modules in that Faculty, and with the approval of the Faculty where the module is presented. The subject may not clash in the timetable with their Majors. 	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX
3 (Academic Year 2)	Compulsory Social Science modules (2 x 8 = 16 credits) Register the following compulsory modules:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Introduction to Social Science in Africa	SCSI2612	8		
	Introduction to Social Science Research			SCSR2622	8

4.1.4 Year 4 of study: Academic Year 3

Year of study	Curriculum				
4 (Academic Year 3)	Major 1 & Major 2 (2 x 64 = 128 credits) Continue third year level with the same subjects chosen in the first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Anthropology	ANTE3716	24	ANTU3725 & ANTA3725	20 & 20
	Criminology	CRIM3714 & CRIM3734	16 & 16	CRIM3724 & CRIM3744	16 & 16
	Industrial Psychology	EEBE3714 & EORG3715	16 & 20	EPFM3724 & EARH3724	16 & 16
	Political Science	POLS3714 & POLS3734	16 & 16	POLS3724 & POLS3744	16 & 16
	Psychology	PSPA3714 & PSRM3714	16 & 16	PSPE3724 & PSTH3724	16 & 16
	Sociology	SOCT3718	32	SOCR3728	32

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMME FOR SOCIAL SERVICE PROFESSIONS

1. GENERAL PROGRAMME INFORMATION

The Programme for Social Service Professions offers a BSW four-year degree.

Programme Director: C van Wyk
Email: SWenquiry@ufs.ac.za

2. ADMISSION TO THE DEGREE, ADMISSION TO THE THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR OF THE DEGREE, AND PROGRAMME FORMALITIES

In addition to the requirements as presented in number 2.1 under General Information in this Rule Book, the following also applies:

A student wishing to enrol in the BSW programme must have an Endorsed Senior Certificate and an M score of **30** points (prior to 2008).

OR

Successfully passed the National Senior Certificate with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement that has been certified with an applicable endorsement by Umalusi; or be in possession of a National Certificate (Vocational) with appropriate subject combinations and levels of achievement, and attained the required minimum admission point (AP) of **30**, plus have an achievement level of no less than 5 (60% - 69%) for the school-leaving examination in English. Alternatively, a Higher Certificate or an Advanced Certificate or Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements.

The following information regarding admission and selection also applies:

- 2.1 Students are admitted to the degree if they fulfil the general requirements for registration at the University and have successfully completed the selection process.
- 2.2 Only a limited number of students will be accepted into the programme due to a restricted number of practical training facilities. The closing date for applications of prospective first year students is **31 July** of the preceding year. Late applications will be considered according to merit.
- 2.3 All applicants are subjected to a selection process, which will be outlined during the application process.
- 2.4 Note the prerequisites for the respective modules from the 3rd year onwards.
- 2.5 All third year Social Work modules have to be passed before admission to the fourth-year modules can be obtained.
- 2.6 Fourth year students have to pass the theoretical modules before admission to the practicum module can be obtained.
- 2.7 Students who interrupt their study for more than two years may resume only with special permission from the dean in consultation with the head of the Department.

2.1 National Benchmark Tests (NBT)

A prospective student registering for an undergraduate entry level qualification for the first time in the Faculty of the Humanities must take the Academic and Quantitative Literacy Test prior to registering and must have done so within the last three years prior to registration. If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy $\geq 64\%$) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for the language foundation module (**EALH1508**) is mandatory. The credits of this module are additional to the required 368 credits of the qualification. A qualification is not awarded unless the mandatory foundation module has been passed.

3. IMPORTANT GENERAL DETAILS

- 3.1 Social work students registered for Social Work modules are legally obliged to register with the South African Council for Social Service Professions (SACSSP) from their second to fourth years. The registration subject students to the ethical code and regulations of the Council.
- 3.2 Students registered for BSW practical/field instruction modules are placed under the supervision/guidance of a designated person registered as a social worker by the SACSSP. The student shall then be placed at a University recognised agency/organisation that exposes the student to social work services (e.g. schools, NGO etc). All organisations should be recognized by the University. Students must please note:
 - (a) The Department of Social Work is solely responsible for arranging placement within agencies.

- (b) While doing practicum, students must comply with the requirements of the SACSSP.
- (c) Students are responsible for all travel and subsistence costs during the practicum. These costs are not included in the tuition fees.

3.3 Students are subject to the rules for undergraduate learners in the Department of Social Work.

4. CAREER PROSPECTS

The BSW degree programme capacitates students with the appropriate intellectual, practical, and social skills suitable for effective functioning as social workers in a broad spectrum of areas including the social welfare, education and corporate sectors.

5. PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS

The progression requirements for four-year professional qualifications are as follows:

- (a) In the first year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to pass 48 credits (equivalent to three (3) 16-credit modules), to be allowed to start with the second year's study.
- (b) By the end of the second year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 112 credits (equivalent to seven (7) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the third year's study.
- (c) By the end of the third year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 192 credits (equivalent to twelve (12) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fourth year's study.
- (d) By the end of the fourth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 320 credits (equivalent to twenty (20) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the fifth year's study. In the case of four-year extended qualifications, all development modules must be passed by the end of the fourth year of registration.
- (e) By the end of the fifth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to have passed 384 credits (equivalent to twenty-four (24) 16-credit modules) of their qualification, to be allowed to start with the sixth year's study.
- (f) By the end of the sixth year of registration for a qualification of all four-year undergraduate programmes, students are required to complete their qualification.

four-year professional qualifications	
Y1	48
Y2	112
Y3	192
Y4	320 (including development modules)
Y5	384
Y6	Complete qualification

- (g) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in their first year of registration and who, in terms of Rule A7, applied before the relevant due date as stipulated in Rule A7(b) for enrolment in another undergraduate programme or degree, will upon admission to the other undergraduate programme or degree, be allowed to enrol in the other undergraduate programme or degree in their second year of registration. They will not be allowed to continue in the programme or degree in which they are registered in their first year. If they do not gain admission to the other programme or degree, they will be excluded from registering at the UFS for a second year.
- (h) Students who fall short of the required number of credits in years of registration other than the first year of registration, will be excluded from registering at the UFS in subsequent years.
- (i) The FAAC can consider a deviation from (viii) and grant admission based on past academic performance in the NSC and previous post- NSC results.

Qualification	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation	Programme Code	Degree Code	Academic Plan Code	Exit Level
Bachelor of Social Work	4 years	BSW	B1402	14021	BC140250	NQF 8
Credits:						
Curriculum core CSIL1561						504
						4
						Sub-total: 508
Compulsory additional credits						
UFSS1504						16
EALH1508 - Language foundation module, based on NBT results (if applicable)						32
						556
Total credits:						

1. CURRICULUM

1.1 Core modules

All core modules are compulsory.

1.2 Compulsory subject

Psychology must be taken at least until the second year of study (64 credits), if not taken for three years.

1.3 Elective modules

Learners choose **one** subject from the electives, namely Sociology or Criminology, until the end of the second year; thus 64 credits.

In the third year of study learners can choose to proceed with Psychology or the chosen elective of the first and second year; thus, Sociology or Criminology (another 64 credits).

This brings the total number of credits for electives to 192.

1.4 Foundation modules

The Foundation modules as required by the university for first years, are compulsory.

1.5 Compulsory module (16 credits)

Code	Module	Credits
UFSS1504	Undergraduate Core Curriculum	16

As per the UFS General Rules, UFSS1504 is compulsory and a pre-requisite for degree completion. Students in the extended programme, who passed SCLL1508, and students from the Higher Certificate, who passed (SCLL1414 + SCLL1524) will receive recognition for UFSS1512, which is equivalent to the first semester of UFSS1504. These students will then register for UFSS1522, a second semester module, which is equivalent to the second semester of UFSS1504. Mainstream students will register for UFSS1504.

¹⁸ Refer to point 2.12 under General Information: Bachelor's Degrees and Undergraduate Diplomas for information on EDED3712/3722 for final year students.

1.6 Additional non-credit bearing module

Language foundation module

If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy $\geq 64\%$) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the language foundation module (**EALH1508**) is mandatory.

Code	Module	Credits
EALH1508	English Academic Literacy for the Humanities I	32

1.7 Computer literacy

NOTE: It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561. This module is compulsory for the successful completion of a qualification in the Faculty of the Humanities at the University of the Free State.

Code	Module	Credits
CSIL1561	Computer literacy: Part 1	4

1.8 Curriculum

1.8.1 Old curriculum:

The first year intake of 2021 will be the last group to follow the old curriculum indicated below:

Last year of offering for repeating students: 2025																		
FOURTH YEAR	SECOND SEMESTER	NQF8								112 Credits								
		SWPR4804																
		SWPP4800																
		64 Credits																
	FIRST SEMESTER	NQF 8																
		SWPA4816																
		SWPB4816																
		48 Credits																
Last year of offering for repeating students: 2024																		
THIRD YEAR	SECOND SEMESTER	NQF7 & 8		NQF7	O R	NQF 7	O R	NQF 7		152 Credits								
		SWPL3724		PSTH3724		SOCR3728		CRIM3724										
		SWPR3824		PSPE3724				CRIM3744										
		SWPP3722		32 Credits				32 Credits										
		40 Credits						32 Credits										
	FIRST SEMESTER	NQF7		NQF7	O R	NQF 7	O R	NQF 7										
		SWPP3712		PSRM3714		SOCT3718		CRIM3714										
		SWPD3712		PSPA3714				CRIM3734										
		SWPC3714						32 Credits										
		SWPF3714									32 Credits							
		48 Credits		32 Credits		32 Credits												
		Last year of offering for repeating students: 2023																
SECOND YEAR	SECOND SEMESTER	NQF 6		NQF 7		NQF 6	O R	NQF 7		128 Credits								
		SWPL2624		PSIH2724		SOC P2624 or		CRIM2724										
		SWPS2642				SOCL2624												
		SWPS2622				16 Credits												
		32 Credits				16 Credits												
	FIRST SEMESTER	NQF 6 & 7		NQF 6		NQF 6	O R	NQF 6										
		SWPC2714		PSSO2614		SOC S2614 or		CRIM2614										
		SWPG2614				SOC F2614												
		32 Credits				16 Credits		16 Credits										
						16 Credits		16 Credits										
		Last year of offering for repeating students: 2022																
		FIRST YEAR		SECOND SEMESTER		NQF 5 & 6					NQF 6		NQF 6	O R	NQF 6		COMPULSORY ADDITIONAL MODULE UFSS1504 16 Credits (year subject)	148 Credits
SWPD1624	PSDE1624		SOCI1624		CRIM1624													
SWPS1524	16 Credits		16 Credits		16 Credits													
32 Credits																		
FIRST SEMESTER	NQF 5 & 6			NQF 5		NQF 5	O R	NQF5		Additional Module if Applicable CSIL1561 EALH1508								
	SWPS1514			PSIN1514		SOCI1514		CRIM1514										
	SWPC1614			16 Credits		16 Credits		16 Credits										
	32 Credits																	

1.8.2 New curriculum:

First year students from 2022 will start with the new curriculum indicated below:

Academic Year 1

Academic Year	Curriculum				
1	Social Work (64 Credits) Register the following compulsory modules: [First year of offering: 2022]	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Social work professional practice 1	SWPP1604			16
	Introduction to social work	SWIN1514	16		
	Introduction to welfare law	SWWL1612	8		
	Social work issues and ethics			SWAI1624	16
	Anti-discriminatory social work practice			SWAD1622	8
1	Psychology (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules in both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Introduction to Psychology	PSIN1514	16		
	Developmental Psychology			PSDE1624	16
1	Elective (32 credits) Select one subject from the list below, and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Criminology	CRIM1514	16	CRIM1624	16
	Sociology	SOCI1514	16	SOCI1624	16
1	Compulsory modules (52 credits)	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Computer literacy (It is expected of all students to write the promotional test in CSIL1561 before the lectures for the first year of study commence. Students who pass the promotional test with at least 70%, are exempted from class attendance, but still need to register for CSIL1561.)			CSIL1561	
	Undergraduate core module	UFSS1504			16
	Language foundation module If the stipulated requirements of the National Benchmark Tests (Academic Literacy ≥ 64%) have not been met, or the results of the tests cannot be submitted, registration for and successful completion of the applicable language foundation module is mandatory.	EALH1508			32

Academic Year 2

Academic Year	Curriculum				
2	Social Work (72 Credits) Register the following compulsory modules: [First year of offering: 2023]	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Social work with communities	SWCO2604			16
	Social work professional practice 2	SWPP2706			24
	Social work with individuals	SWCA2714	16		
	Social work with groups			SWGR2624	16
2	Psychology (32 credits) Register the following compulsory modules in both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Social Psychology	PSSO2614	16		
	Introduction to Health Psychology			PSIH2724	16
2	Elective (32 credits) Continue second year with the elective selected in the first year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Criminology	CRIM2614	16	CRIM2724	16
	Sociology	SOCS2614	16	SOCP2624	16
		OR SOCL2614	OR 16	OR SOCL2624	OR 16

Academic Year 3

Academic Year	Curriculum				
3	Social Work (72 Credits) Register the following compulsory modules: [First year of offering: 2024]	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Child protection and safeguarding	SWCP3704			16
	Social work professional practice 3	SWPP3704			16
	Social work with families	SWFA3712	8		
	Social work with children	SWCH3714	16		
	Research in social work			SWRE3824	16
3	Elective (64 credits) Continue third year with one of the two subjects completed on first and second year and register the corresponding module(s) for both semesters:	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Criminology	CRIM3714 & CRIM3734	16 & 16	CRIM3724 & CRIM3744	16 & 16
	Psychology	PSRM3714 & PSPA3714	16 & 16	PSTH3724 & PSPE3724	16 & 16
	Sociology	SOCT3718	32	SOCR3728	32

Academic Year 4

Academic Year	Curriculum				
4	Social Work (104 Credits) Register the following compulsory modules: [First year of offering: 2025]	Semester 1 & Year modules	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
	Social work professional practice 4	SWPP4800			48
	Research project	SWPR4804			16
	Social work poverty and policy development	SWPO4812	8		
	Social work supervision and management	SWSM4812	8		
	Social work with families	SWFA4812	8		
	Loss and trauma	SWLT4812	8		
	Social work with the older adult	SWOA4812	8		

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS AND MODULES WITH PREREQUISITES USED IN QUALIFICATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH						
AFRIKAANS & DUTCH (Home language competency level)						
A)						
Students who have passed Afrikaans as a home language on the enrolment record in Gr 12 with 55% (level 4) or higher can register for only AFNT1644 and AFNL1634.						
Students who passed Afrikaans home language with less than 55% can choose between AFNT1644/ AFNL1634 (major) or AFRT1514/AFRL1624 (minor).						
AFRIKAANS (Additional language)						
B)						
Students who passed Afrikaans First Additional Language in Gr12 with less than 70% must register for AFRT1514 and AFRL1624.						
Students who passed Afrikaans First Additional Language in Gr 12 with more than 70% can choose between AFNT1644/ AFNL1634 or AFRT1514/AFRL1624.						
C)						
Students who did not pass Afrikaans in Gr 12 may not register for any AFN or AFR modules.						
Conversational language: Afrikaans (GAFR)						
D)						
Only students who did not offer or pass Afrikaans as school subject in grade 12 (on their enrolment record) may be allowed to register for GAFR 3512 and GAFR 3522 or GAFR 3504.						
GAFR is not a teaching subject. GAFR is aimed at foreign language acquisition.						
GAFR: Humanities and Education						
GAFO: Equivalent for all other faculties						
1 st Academic Year						
	AFNL1634	Introduction to Afrikaans and Dutch Literature: Periods of Emancipation	16	6	1	Afrikaans home language in grade 12 (enrolment record)
	AFNT1644	Introduction to Afrikaans Linguistics	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	AFNT2614	Afrikaans Morphology and Sociolinguistics	16	6	1	AFNT1644/AFNT1614 and AFNL1634/AFNL1624 Students who obtained a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass AFNT1614/AFNT1644 and/or AFNL1634/AFNL1624 are allowed to register for AFNT2614.

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
	AFNK2724	Dutch, Dutch Literature and Culture	16	7	2	AFNT1644/AFNT1614; AFNL1634/AFNL1624 and AFNT2614. Occasional module also in the second semester / non-major exempt. Previous enrolment for AFNT1644/ AFNT1614, AFNL1634/AFNL1624 and AFNT2614 except for students who take AFNK2724 as once-off occasional module where no prerequisite module is required.
3 rd Academic Year	AFNT3718	Advanced Afrikaans Semantics, Pragmatics and Syntax	32	7	1	AFNT1614/AFNT1644 & AFNL1624/AFNL1634, AFNT2614 & AFNK2724 if the module is offered as major, 64 credits
	AFNL3728	Contemporary Afrikaans Literature and its Historical Background	32	7	2	AFNT3718 if the subject is offered as major, 64 credits
<p>Afrikaans (additional language): Afrikaans (additional language) is not a major.</p> <p>A) AFRIKAANS (Additional language) Students who passed Afrikaans Additional Language in Gr12 with less than 70% must register for AFRT1514 and AFRL1624. Students who passed Afrikaans First Additional Language in Gr 12 with more than 70% can choose between AFNT1644/AFNL1634 or AFRT1514/AFRL1624</p> <p>B) Students who have passed Afrikaans as a home language on the enrolment record in Gr 12 with 55% (level 4) or higher can register for only AFNT1644 and AFNL1634. Students who passed Afrikaans home language in Gr12 with less than 55% (level 4) can choose to register for either AFRT1514 and AFRL1624 or AFN (Afrikaans and Dutch).</p> <p>C) Students who did not pass Afrikaans in Gr 12 may not register for any AFN or AFR modules.</p> <p>D) Only students who did not offer or pass Afrikaans as school subject in grade 12 (on their enrolment record) may register for GAFR 3512 and GAFR3522 or GAFR 3504. GAFR is not a teaching subject. GAFR is aimed at foreign language acquisition.</p>						
1 st Academic Year	AFRT1514	Basic Afrikaans Language - Patterns and Usage	16	5	1	Afrikaans additional language in grade 12 (enrolment record)
	AFRL1624	Basic Afrikaans Literature	16	6	2	Previous enrolment for AFRT1514

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
2 nd Academic Year	AFRT2614	Afrikaans Morphology and Semantics for non-mother tongue speakers	16	6	1	AFRT1514 Previous enrolment for AFRT1514 and AFRL1624
	AFRL2624	Continued Afrikaans Literature	16	6	2	Previous enrolment for AFRT1514, AFRT2614 and AFRL1624
Afrikaans for the Professions: Students who passed Afrikaans home language in Gr 12 may register for these modules. If Afrikaans is a prerequisite for a qualification. AFRT1514/ AFRL 1624 is regarded as an equivalent in the case of students who offered Afrikaans as additional language in grade 12.						
1 st Academic Year	ALLT3504	Afrikaans for the Professions	8	5	year	
Conversational language: Afrikaans: Only students who did not offer or pass Afrikaans as school subject in grade 12 may register for GAFR3512 and GAFR3522 or GAFR3504. GAFR is not a teaching subject. GAFR is focused on foreign language acquisition.						
First or second academic year	GAFR3512	Conversational Language: Afrikaans	8	5	1	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results on the enrolment record) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
Second or third academic year	GAFR3522	Conversational Language: Afrikaans (continued)	8	5	2	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results on the enrolment record) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
Any academic year	GAFR3504	Conversational Language: Afrikaans	16	5	year	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results on the enrolment record) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
ANCIENT NEAR EASTERN STUDIES						
1 st Academic Year	HNES1514	Peoples, power and culture in the ancient Near East	16	5	1	
	HNES1624	Memory, writing and the construction of knowledge in the ancient Near East	16	6	2	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
2 nd Academic Year	HNES2614	Identity, ethnicity, gender, and class in the ancient Near East	16	6	1	
	HNES2724	Sacred space, sacred texts, sacred times and religious practice in the ancient Near East	16	7	2	
3 rd Academic Year	HNES3714	Women and religion in the ancient Near East	16	7	1	
	HNES3724	Ecology and technology in the ancient Near East	16	7	2	
	HNES3734	Legacies of ancient Near Eastern religions in the African context	16	7	1	
	HNES3744	Research methodology for ancient Near East cultural studies	16	7	2	
ANTHROPOLOGY						
1 st Academic Year	ANTI1514	Introduction to Anthropology	16	5	1	
	ANTC1624	Culture: Understanding Ourselves and Others	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	ANTD2614	The Anthropology of Identity	16	6	1	
	ANTS2724	Symbolic Resources of Culture	16	7	2	
3 rd Academic Year	ANTE3716	Ethnography: Principles and Practice	24	7	1	ANTI1514, ANTC1624, ANTD2614, ANTS2724 (to complete a major in Anthropology)
	ANTU3725	Sociocultural Transformation	20	7	2	ANTI1514, ANTC1624, ANTD2614, ANTS2724, ANTE3716 (to complete a major in Anthropology)
	ANTA3725	Anthropology in Action	20	7	2	ANTI1514, ANTC1624, ANTD2614, ANTS2724, ANTE3716 (to complete a major in Anthropology)
ARABIC						
3rd year modules (64 credits) available in 2024: ARAB3714, ARAB3724, ARAB3734, ARAB3744						
1 st Academic Year	ARAB1514	Introduction to Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	16	5	1	
	ARAB1624	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	16	6	2	ARAB1514
2 nd Academic Year	ARAB2614	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	16	6	1	ARAB1624
	ARAB2724	Arabic Language, Literature and Culture	16	7	2	ARAB2614

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE STUDIES						
1 st Academic Year	HKGK1514	Image Interpretation in Art History	16	5	1	
	HKWS1624	Studying Visual Culture and Media	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	HKGK2614	Visual Narratives and Fictive Worlds	16	6	1	HKGK1514, HKWS1624 (KGK114, KWS124)
	HKGK2724	Image Translations in South Africa	16	7	2	HKGK1514, HKWS1624 (KGK114, KWS124)
3 rd Academic Year	HKGK3718	Forms of Image Interaction: Key Texts in Art Historical Interpretation	32	7	1	HKGK2614, HKGK2724 (KGK214, KGK224)
	HKGK3728	Envisioning Knowledge: Image and Imagination	32	7	2	HKGK2614, HKGK2724 (KGK214, KGK224)
4 th Academic Year	HKGK4808	Contemporary South African Art Contexts	32	8	Year	HKGK1514, HKGK1624, HKGK2614, HKGK2724, HKGK3718, HKGK3728 (KGK114, KWS124, KGK214, KGK224, KGK334, KGK324)
	HKWS4808	Recent Developments in Visual Art and Culture	32	8	Year	HKGK1514, HKGK1624, HKGK2614, HKGK2724, HKGK3718, HKGK3728 (KGK114, KWS124, KGK214, KGK224, KGK334, KGK324)
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT						
1 st Academic Year	EBUS1614	Business Dynamics	16	6	1	
	EBUS1624	General Management	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	EBUS2714	Entrepreneurship	16	7	1	
	EBUS2715	Strategic Management	20	7	1	EBUS1624
	EBMA2624	Personal Selling	16	6	2	
	ESBM2724	Small Business Management	16	7	2	
3 rd Academic Year	EBMA3715	Strategic Marketing	20	7	1	EBUS1614
	EBMA3724	Relationship Marketing	16	7	2	EBMA2624
	EBMA3725	Digital Marketing	20	7	2	
CLASSICAL LANGUAGES						
CLASSICAL LANGUAGES is available as a <i>major</i> , a <i>minor</i> or an <i>elective</i> .						
1 st Academic Year	CLLG1514	Classical Languages I	16	5	1	At least 65% in student's first language in Grade 12
	CLLG1624	Classical Languages II	16	6	2	CLLG1514

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
2 nd Academic Year	CLLG2616	Classical Languages III	24	6	1	CLLG1514 and CLLG1624
	CLLG2626	Classical Languages IV	24	6	2	CLLG1514; CLLG1624; CLLG2616
3 rd Academic Year	CLLG3718	Classical Languages V	32	7	1	CLLG1514; CLLG1624; CLLG2616; CLLG2626
	CLLG3728	Classical Languages VI	32	7	2	CLLG1514; CLLG1624; CLLG2616; CLLG2626; CLLG3718
CLASSICAL STUDIES						
1 st Academic Year	CSCC1514	Classical Civilizations I: Creation Myths and Archetypes	16	5	1	At least 65% in student's first language in Grade 12
	CSCC1624	Classical Civilizations II: Religion and Magic	16	6	2	CSCC1514 (CSMT1514)
2 nd Academic Year	CSCC2616	Classical Civilizations III: History	24	6	1	CSCC1514 (CSMT1514); CSCC1624
	CSCC2626	Classical Civilizations IV: Art and Architecture	24	6	2	CSCC1514 (CSMT1514); CSCC1624 (CSCC1524); CSCC2616 (CSMT2614)
3 rd Academic Year	CSCC3718	Classical Civilizations V: Literature	32	7	1	CSCC1514 (CSMT1514); CSCC1624 (CSCC1524); CSCC2616 (CSMT2614); CSCC2626 (CSCC2624)
	CSCC3728	Classical Civilizations VI: Drama and music	32	7	2	CSCC1514 (CSMT1514); CSCC1624 (CSCC1524); CSCC2616 (CSMT2614); CSCC2626 (CSCC2624); CSCC3718 (CSMT3714)
COMMUNICATION SCIENCE						
Communication Science can also be taken as a major under the BA programme.						
1 st Academic Year	COMM1514	Interpersonal communication	16	5	1	
	COMM1524	Applied interpersonal communication	16	5	2	
	COMM1534	Visual communication	16	5	1	
	COMM1544	Persuasive communication	16	5	2	
2 nd Academic Year	COMM2614	Communication Theory	16	6	1	
	COMX2744	Leadership Communication	16	7	2	
	COMM2724	Communication Ethics	16	7	2	
3 rd Academic Year	COMM3714	Communication Research	16	7	1	
	COMX3734	Advanced Leadership Communication	17	7	1	
	COMM3724	Development and Health Communication	16	7	2	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
COMMUNITY SERVICE-LEARNING MODULES						
3 rd Academic Year	GOVE3724	Service Learning for Governance and Political Transformation	16	7	2	
CRIMINOLOGY						
1 st Academic Year	CRIM1514	Introduction to Criminology	16	5	1	
	CRIM1624	Introduction to Criminal Justice	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	CRIM2614	Penology	16	6	1	CRIM1514 & CRIM1624
	CRIM2724	Victimology	16	7	2	CRIM1514 & CRIM1624
3 rd Academic Year	CRIM3714	Research Methodology for Criminology and Criminal Justice	16	7	1	CRIM1514, CRIM1624, CRIM2614, CRIM2724
	CRIM3724	Understanding Child Justice	16	7	2	CRIM1514, CRIM1624, CRIM2614, CRIM2724,
	CRIM3734	Criminal behaviour: Biopsychosocial Perspectives	16	7	1	CRIM1514, CRIM1624, CRIM2614, CRIM2724,
	CRIM3744	Forensic Criminology	16	7	2	CRIM1514, CRIM1624, CRIM2614, CRIM2724
DRAMA & THEATRE ARTS						
First year modules are prerequisites to advance to 2nd year; 2nd year modules are prerequisites to advance to 3rd year.						
1 st Academic Year	DRAH1504	History of Drama and Performance 1	16	5	Year	
	DRAT1605	Drama and Performance studies 1	20	6	Year	
	THEP1505	Performance Practice 1	20	5	Year	
	THET1504	Technical Management and Scenography 1	16	5	Year	
2 nd Academic Year	DRAH2606	History of Drama and Performance 2	24	6	Year	DRAH1504; DRAT1605; THEP1505; THET1505
	DRAT2707	Drama and Performance studies 2	28	7	Year	DRAH1504; DRAT1605; THEP1505; THET1505
	THEP2606	Performance Practice 2	24	6	Year	DRAH1504; DRAT1605; THEP1505; THET1505
	THET2605	Technical Management and Scenography 2	20	6	Year	DRAH1504; DRAT1605; THEP1505; THET1505
3 rd Academic Year	DRHT3700	Theories of Drama and Performance	72	7	Year	DRAH2606; DRAT2707; THEP2606, THET2605
	DRTD3704	Fundamentals of Theatre Directing	16	7	Year	DRAH2606; DRAT2707; THEP2606, THET2605
	THEP3700	Acting	40	7	Year	DRAH2606; DRAT2707; THEP2606, THET2605

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
						To advance to THEP3700 students must pass an audition programme at the end of the second year
	THTM3700	Technical theatre management	40	7	Year	DRAH2606; DRAT2707; THEP2606, THET2605
	THDS3700	Design & Scenography	40	7	Year	DRAH2606; DRAT2707; THEP2606; THET2605
	THEF3700	Film Practice	40	7	Year	DRAH2606; DRAT2707; THEP2606, THET2605
	THEM3700	Theatre-Making	40	7	Year	DRAH2606; DRAT2707; THEP2606, THET2605
ECONOMICS						
1 st Academic Year	EBCS1514	Business Calculations	16	5	1	
	EBCS1524	Business Calculations	16	5	2	
	EECF1614	Economic Systems and Basic Microeconomics	16	6	1	National Senior Certificate with Mathematics performance level 4
	EECF1624	Introduction to Macroeconomics	16	6	2	National Senior Certificate with Mathematics performance level 4
	EFEF1624	Personal Finance	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	EMIC2714	Microeconomics	16	7	1	EECF1614
	EMAC2724	Macroeconomics	16	7	2	EECF1624
3 rd Academic Year	EINT3714	International Economics	16	7	1	EECF1624
	EECT3724	South African Macroeconomic Policy Issues	16	7	2	EECF1624 AND EMAC2724
	EECM3714	Introduction to Mathematical Economics	16	7	1	EBCS1514, EBCS1524, EECF1614, and EECF1624
	EECM3724	Statistics for Economics	16	7	2	EBCS1514, EBCS1524, EECF1614, and EECF1624
ENGLISH						
English major						
1 st Academic Year	ENGL1514	Reading Literature: An Introduction to Reading, Writing and Critical Textual Analysis.	16	5	1	
	ENGL1624	Reading Literature, Film and Culture	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	ENGL2614	Early Modern to Contemporary World Literatures	16	6	1	ENGL1514, ENGL1624
	ENGL2724	Twentieth Century and Modern Literature	16	7	2	ENGL1514, ENGL1624

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
3 rd Academic Year	ENGL3718	Early English Literature and Cultures; South African and African Literature and Culture	32	7	1	ENGL1514, ENGL1624, ENGL2614; ENGL2724
	ENGL3728	Narratives of Resistance; Literature, Film, Culture: Critical Approaches from Cultural Studies	32	7	2	ENGL1514, ENGL1624, ENGL2614, ENGL2724, ENGL3718
English language modules						
1 st Academic Year	ENGS1504*	Language for Professional Communication	16	5	Year	
*This is a promotion module. Students who attain a mark of 75 % or more for an initial proficiency test based on their curriculum content will be exempted from classes and further assessments for the year. In such a case, this mark will be the final year mark for the module. Students who promote are still required to register and pay the normal module fees.						
English/Linguistics – see Linguistics curriculum						
3 rd Academic Year	ENGS3728	Critical Discourse Analysis and the study of online communication in English	32	7	2	HLIN1514, HLIN1644, HLIN2614, HLIN2644
FINE ARTS						
Registration and Selection for Fine Arts is conditional of the presentation of an art portfolio.						
1 st Academic Year	XBHK1505	Sculpture	20	5	Year	
	XGFK1505	Printmaking	20	5	Year	
	XSKN1505	Painting	20	5	Year	
	XTKN1505	Drawing and New Media	20	5	Year	
2 nd Academic Year	XBHK2605	Sculpture and Installation	20	6	Year	XBHK1605 (XBK105)
	XGFK2605	Printmaking	20	6	Year	XGFK1505 (XGK105)
	XSKN2605	Painting	20	6	Year	XSKN1505 (XSK105)
	XTKN2605	Drawing and New Media	20	6	Year	XTKN1505 (XTK105)
3 rd Academic Year	XTKN3708	Drawing	32	7	Year	XTKN2605 (XTK205)
	XBDK3708	Fine Arts	32	7	Year	XGFK2605, XTKN2605, XBHK2605, XSKD2605 (XGK205, XTK205, XBK205, XSK205)
4 th Academic Year	XBDK4808	Fine Arts	32	8	Year	XBDK3708, XTKN3708 (XBK309, XTD309)
	XBKE4808	Fine Arts Studio Research	32	8	Year	XBDK3708, XTKN3708 (XBK309, XTD309)

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
FOUNDATION MODULES IN THE FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES EXTENDED CURRICULUM PROGRAMMES						
1 st year of study	EALH1508	English Academic Literacy for the Humanities I	32	5	Year	
	GENL1408	General Language Module (Qwaqwa campus only)	32	4	Year	
	SCLL1508	Skills and Competencies for Lifelong Learning	32	5	Year	
2 nd year of study	MTDH1508	Mathematical Literacy	32	5	Year	
	EALH2508	English Academic Literacy for the Humanities II	32	5	Year	EALH1508 (ALC108, ALN108) / EALH1524 / EALE1508 / EALN1508 / EALL1508
FRENCH						
1 st Academic Year	FRAN1514	French Language, Literature and Culture (for beginners and foreign language)	16	5	1	
	FRAN1524	French Language, Literature and Culture (for beginners and foreign language)	16	5	2	FRAN1514 or FRAN1512s* or FRAP6816**
2 nd Academic Year	FRAN2614	French Language, Literature and Culture	16	6	1	FRAN1524
	FRAN2624	French Language, Literature and Culture	16	6	2	FRAN2614
3 rd Academic Year	FRAN3718	French Language, Francophone Literature and Culture	32	7	1	FRAN2624
	FRAN3728	French Language, Francophone Literature and Culture	32	7	2	FRAN3718
* Students who successfully complete FRAN1512s and wish to enroll for FRAN1524 must submit an additional literature study portfolio.						
** For students in the Political Science Honours programme with no prior French teaching who wish to continue with French.						
GEOGRAPHY						
1 st Academic Year	GEOP1524	Introduction to physical geography	16	5	2	Grade 12 Mathematics achievement level 3 (40%)
	GEOH1614	Introduction to human geography	16	6	1	GEOP1514
	GEOG1512	Essential Skills for Geographers	8	5	1	
2 nd Academic Year	GEOH2614	Housing and urban development	16	6	1	GEOH1624
	GEOP2614	Process geomorphology	16	6	1	GEOP1514
	GEOP2624	Environment and climate studies	16	6	2	GEOP1514
	GISC2624	Introduction to geographic information systems	16	6	2	GEOP1514 and GEOH1624
	GEOP3724	Environmental management and –analyses	16	7	2	GEOP2624
	GEOH3714	Applied urban development and spatial transformation	16	7	1	GEOH2614

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
3 rd Academic Year	GEOP3714	Environmental geomorphology	16	7	1	GEOP2614
	GEOH3724	Rural geography	16	7	2	GEOH2614
	GISC3724	Geographic information systems	16	7	2	GISC2624
GERMAN						
Beginner*	Students with no previous knowledge of German					
1 st Academic Year	GERB1514	German for Beginners I	16	5	1	
	GERB1524	German for Beginners II	16	5	2	GERB1514 or equivalent at level A1
2 nd Academic Year	GERB2614	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies I	16	6	1	GERB1524 or equivalent
	GERB2624	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies II	16	6	2	GERB2614 or equivalent
3 rd Academic Year	GERB3708	Upper-Intermediate German Language Studies	32	7	Year	GERB2624 or equivalent
	GERL3708	Upper-Intermediate German Literature Studies	32	7	Year	GERB2624 or equivalent
Non-Beginner	Students with Matric German or equivalent					
1 st Academic Year	GERM1614	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies I	16	6	1	Matric German with a final mark of 70% +, or equivalent
	GERM1624	German Language, Culture and Literature Studies II	16	6	2	GERM 1614, or equivalent
2 nd Academic Year	GERM2704	Intermediate German Language Studies	16	7	Year	GERM1624 or equivalent
	GERL2704	Intermediate German Literature Studies	16	7	Year	GERM1624 or equivalent
3 rd Academic Year	GERM3708	Advanced German Language Studies	32	7	Year	GERM 2704, or equivalent
	GERL3708	Advanced German Literature Studies	32	7	Year	GERL 2704, or equivalent
*Students with no previous knowledge of German enter into the Beginner-stream.						
HEBREW						
HEBR3714 (Biblical Hebrew Poetry) and HEBR3734 (Ugaritic Grammar) are presented in alternate years, as well as HEBR3724 (Grammar of Biblical Aramaic) and HEBR3744 (Grammar of Syriac). A student who fails to pass the module offered must register for the alternate module the following year.						
1 st Academic Year	HEBR1514	Grammar of Biblical Hebrew	16	5	1	
	HEBR1624	Grammar of Biblical Hebrew Prose	16	6	2	HEBR1514 (HEB114) or HEBR1504
	HEBR1504	Grammar of Biblical Hebrew (Extended)	16	5	Year	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
1 st Extended [1 st Academic Year over two calendar years]	HEBR1604	Grammar of Biblical Hebrew Prose (Extended)	16	6	Year	HEBR1514 or HEBR1504
2 nd Academic Year	HEBR2614	Grammar of Biblical Hebrew Prophetic Texts	16	6	1	HEBR1624 (HEB124) or HEBR1604
	HEBR2724	Hebrew in its Ancient Contexts	16	7	2	HEBR2614 (HEB214)
3 rd Academic Year	HEBR3714	Biblical Hebrew Poetry	16	7	1	HEBR2614 & HEBR2724 (HEB214, HEB224)
	HEBR3734	Grammar of Ugaritic	16	7	1	HEBR2614 & HEBR2724 (HEB214, HEB224)
	HEBR3754	Ancient Translations of the Hebrew Bible	16	7	1	HEBR2614 & HEBR2724 (HEB214, HEB224)
	HEBR3724	Grammar of Biblical Aramaic	16	7	2	HEBR2614 & HEBR2724 (HEB214, HEB224)
	HEBR3744	Grammar of Syriac	16	7	2	HEBR2614 & HEBR2724 (HEB214, HEB224)
	HEBR3764	Modern Translations of the Hebrew Bible	16	7	2	HEBR2614 & HEBR2724 (HEB214, HEB224)
HISTORY						
1 st Academic Year	HIST1514	Introduction to the Twentieth Century History of South Africa and Africa	16	5	1	
	HIST1624	Twentieth Century World History	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	HIST2614	The Rise of Nationalism in South Africa and Africa and the resistance to it	16	6	1	
	HIST2624	Twentieth Century Global Clashes	16	6	2	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
3 rd Academic Year	HIST3718	En Route to the New South Africa and the African Renaissance, c.1976-2000: a historical perspective	32	7	1	
	HIST3728	How to Make History	32	7	2	
INTEGRATED ORGANISATIONAL COMMUNICATION						
1 st Academic Year	ICOM1614*	Organisational Communication 1	16	6	1	Only students registered for BA (Integrated Organisational Communication – BC130038)
	ICOM1624*	Organisational Communication 2	16	6	2	Only students registered for BA (Integrated Organisational Communication – BC130038)
	ICOM1534	Business Skills for Organisational Communication 1	16	5	1	
	ICOM1544	Business Skills for Organisational Communication 2	16	5	2	
2 nd Academic Year	ICOM2614	Marketing Communication	16	6	1	
	ICOM2634	Corporate Communication	16	6	2	
	ICOM2624	Brand Communication	16	6	2	
	ICOM2644	Applied Corporate Communication	16	6	2	
3 rd Academic Year	ICOM3714	Integrated Marketing Communication	16	7	1	ICOM2614 & ICOM2624 (students who have only completed one of the prerequisite modules may only register for ICOM3714 with permission from the Programme Director)
	ICOM3718	Marketing Communication Campaigns	32	7	1	ICOM2614 & ICOM2624 (students who have only completed one of the prerequisite modules may only register for ICOM3718 with permission from the Programme Director)
	ICOM3724	Strategic Corporate Communication	16	7	2	ICOM2634 & ICOM2644 (students who have only completed one of the prerequisite modules may only register for ICOM3724 with permission from the Programme Director)
	ICOM3728	Integrated Communication in Organisations	32	7	2	ICOM2634 & ICOM2644 (students who have only completed one of the prerequisite modules may only register for ICOM3728 with permission from the Programme Director)

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY						
1 st Academic Year	EHRM1514	Introduction to Human Resources Management	16	5	1	
	EIOP1524	Introduction to Individual Differences	16	5	2	
2 nd Academic Year	ECAP2614	Career Psychology	16	6	1	
	ELRM2624	Labour Relations Management	16	6	2	
3 rd Academic Year	EEBE3714	Business Ethics for HRM and IOP	16	7	1	
	EPFM3724	Performance Management	16	7	2	
	EORG3715	Organisational Psychology	20	7	1	
	EARH3724	Applied Research for HRM and IOP	16	7	2	
ISIZULU (HOME LANGUAGE)						
1 st Academic Year	ZULL1514	Introduction to IsiZulu Language Structure and Usage	16	5	1	isiZulu Home Language or isiZulu Additional First Language
	ZULT1524	Introduction to Prose Fiction in IsiZulu	16	5	2	ZULL1514
2 nd Academic Year	ZULL2614	Sociolinguistic in IsiZulu	16	6	1	ZULL1514 & ZULL1524 Students who obtained a module mark(as per the Faculty's rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass may apply for Departmental permission to register for ZULL2614
	ZULT2624	IsiZulu Poetry and Drama	16	6	2	ZULL1514 & ZULL1524 Students who obtained a module mark (as per the Faculty's rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass ZULL1524 may apply for Departmental permission to register for ZULT2624
3 rd Academic Year	ZULL3718	History of language development in isiZulu	32	7	1	ZULL2614 & ZULT2624
	ZULT3728	Historical development of isiZulu literature	32	7	2	ZULL2614 & ZULT2624
Conversational language: IsiZulu						
Only students who did not offer or pass IsiZulu as school subject in grade 12 may register for ZUCL 3512 and ZUCL 3522 or ZUCL3504. ZUCL is not a teaching subject.						

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
ZUCL is focused on foreign language acquisition.						
First or second academic year	ZUCL 3512	Conversational Language: IsiZulu	8	5	1	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
Second or third academic year	ZUCL 3522	Conversational Language: IsiZulu (continued)	8	5	2	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
Any academic year	ZUCL 3504	Conversational Language: IsiZulu (PGCE)	16	5	year	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
JOURNALISM						
1 st Academic Year	JCOM1508*	Newsroom 1	32	5	1	
2 nd Academic Year	JCOM2614	Media Studies	16	6	1	
	JCOM2624	Advanced Media Studies	16	6	2	
	JCOM2608	Newsroom 2	32	6	Year	JCOM1508
3 rd Academic Year	JCOM3718	Applied Journalism 1	32	7	1	JCOM2608
	JCOM3728	Applied Journalism 2	32	7	2	JCOM2608 & JCOM3718
	JCOM3708	Newsroom 3	32	7	Year	JCOM2608
* Only students registered for BA (Journalism – BC130035) are allowed to register for JCOM1508						
LANGUAGE PRACTICE						
1 st Academic Year	HLAP1514	Language policy and language practice	16	5	1	
	HLAP1524	Introduction to translation and interpreting	16	5	2	
2 nd Academic Year	HLAP2614	Language practice	16	6	1	HLAP1514 & HLAP1524
	HLAP2624	Strategies in translation and interpreting	16	6	2	HLAP1514 & HLAP1524

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
3 rd Academic Year	HLAP3738	Non-professional interpreting and translation	32	7	1	HLAP2614 & HLAP2624
	HLAP3728	Concepts in translation and interpreting	32	7	2	HLAP2614, HLAP2624 & HLAP3738
LINGUISTICS						
1 st Academic Year	HLIN1514	Basic concepts in linguistics	16	5	1	
	HLIN1644	Sociolinguistics	16	6	2	HLIN1514
2 nd Academic Year	HLIN2614	Phonology, morphology and syntax	16	6	1	HLIN1514
	HLIN2644	A linguistic survey of the African continent	16	6	2	
3 rd Academic Year	HLIN3718	Semiotics, semantics and pragmatics	32	7	1	HLIN2614 or HLIN2644
	HLIN3728	Language Acquisition	32	7	2	HLIN2614
MUSIC						
Music modules for degree qualifications						
1 st Academic Year	MUSM1512	Cultural Musicology	8	5	1	
	MUSM1622	Cultural Musicology	8	6	2	MUSM1512
	MUSS1512	Music Theory and Analysis	8	5	1	
	MUSS1622	Music Theory and Analysis	8	6	2	MUSS1512
	MUSS1502	Aural Skills	8	5	Year	
	MUSP1605	Performance Studies (First Instrument)	20	6	Year	
	MUSP1502	Performance Studies (Second Instrument)	8	5	Year	
	MUSK1502	General Music Knowledge	8	5	Year	
	MUSE1504	Music Education and Practice	16	5	Year	
	MUST1502	Music Technology	8	5	Year	
	MUSB1503	Ensemble	12	5	Year	
	MUSO1503	Orchestral Playing	12	5	Year	
	MUSC1503	Choral Singing	12	5	Year	
	MUSL1503	Language for Singers	12	5	Year	
	MUSP1604	Performance Studies (First Instrument)	16	6	Year	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
2 nd Academic Year	MUSP2604	Performance Studies	16	6	Year	MUSP1604
	MUSM2612	Cultural Musicology	8	6	1	MUSM1622
	MUSM2622	Cultural Musicology	8	6	2	MUSM2612
	MUSS2612	Music Theory and Analysis	8	6	1	MUSS1622
	MUSS2622	Music Theory and Analysis	8	6	2	MUSS2622
	MUSS2602	Aural Skills	8	6	Year	MUSS1502
	MUSP2605	Performance Studies (First Instrument)	20	6	Year	MUSP1605
	MUSP2602	Performance Studies (Second Instrument)	8	5	Year	MUSP1502
	MUSP2612	Teaching and Literature	8	6	1	
	MUSP2622	Teaching and Literature	8	6	2	
	MUSK2502	General Music Knowledge	8	5	Year	MUSK1502
	MUSE2504	Music Education and Practice	16	5	Year	MUSE1504
	MUST2502	Music Technology	8	5	Year	MUST1502
	MUSB2603	Ensemble	12	6	Year	
	MUSO2603	Orchestral Playing	12	6	Year	
	MUSC2603	Choral Singing	12	6	Year	
	MUSL2603	Language for Singers	12	6	Year	
3 rd Academic Year	MUSM3712	Cultural Musicology	8	7	1	MUSM2622
	MUSM3722	Cultural Musicology	8	7	2	MUSM3712
	MUSS3712	Music Theory and Analysis	8	7	1	MUSS2622
	MUSS3722	Music Theory and Analysis	8	7	2	MUSS3722
	MUSD3702	Community Service Learning	8	7	Year	
	MUSP3713	Performance Studies	12	7	1	MUSP2605
	MUSP3723	Performance Studies	12	7	2	
	MUSP3712	Teaching and Literature	8	7	1	MUSP2612 & MUSP2622
	MUSP3722	Teaching and Literature	8	7	2	MUSP3712
	MUSP3604	Performance Studies (Second Instrument)	16	6	Year	MUSP2602
	MUSK3604	Chamber Music	16	6	Year	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
	MUSO3604	Orchestral Playing	16	6	Year	
	MUSC3604	Choral Singing	16	6	Year	
	MUSF3604	Ensemble for singers	16	6	Year	
	MUSA3704	Arts Management	16	6	Year	
	MUSP3716	Performance Studies	24	7	1	A pass mark of 70% in MUSP (First Instrument) second year module or an audition is a prerequisite
	MUSP3726	Performance Studies	24	7	2	A pass mark of 70% in MUSP (First Instrument) second year module or an audition is a prerequisite
	MUMA3704	Musicology A	16	7	Year	A pass mark of 65% in all second year MUSM modules is a prerequisite
	MUMB3704	Musicology B	16	7	Year	A pass mark of 65% in all second year MUSM modules is a prerequisite
	MUSS3704	Analysis	16	7	Year	A pass mark of 70% in all second year MUSS modules is a prerequisite
	MUCS3704	Composition and Arranging	16	7	Year	A pass mark of 70% in all second year MUSS modules is a prerequisite
	MUSI3604	Capita Selecta 1	16	7	Year	
	MUSE3704	Music Education and Practice B	16	7	Year	A pass mark of 70% in the second year MUSE modules is a prerequisite
	MUST3704	Music Technology	16	7	Year	A pass mark of 65% in the second year MUST modules is a prerequisite
4 th Academic Year	MUSP3704	Performance Studies (1 st Instrument)	16	7	Year	MUSP2604
	MUSM4808	Research report	32	8	Year	MUSM3722
	MUSM4812	Research Methodology	8	8	1	MUSM3722
	MUSP4704	Performance Studies (Second Instrument)	16	7	Year	MUSP3604
	MUSK4704	Chamber Music	16	7	Year	
	MUSO4704	Orchestral Playing	16	7	Year	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
	MUSC4704	Choral Singing	16	7	Year	
	MUSF4704	Ensemble for singers	16	7	Year	
	MUSI4704	Capita Selecta	16	7	Year	
	MUSP4829	Performance Studies (Programme 2)	36	8	2	MUSP3726
	MUSP4817	Performance Studies (Programme 1)	28	8	1	MUSP3726
	MUSP4818	Orchestral and/or Choral Conducting	32	8	1	MUSP3726
	MUSP4828	Orchestral and/or Choral Conducting	32	8	2	MUSP3726
	MUMA4808	Musicology A	32	8	Year	MUSM3704
	MUMB4808	Musicology B	32	8	Year	MUMM3704
	MUSP4808	Performance Studies (1 st Instrument)		8	Year	MUSP3723
	MUSS4808	Analysis	32	8	Year	MUSS3704
	MUCS4808	Composition	32	8	Year	MUCS3704
	MUAS4808	Arranging	32	8	2	MUCS3704
	MUSA4808	Arts Management	32	8	2	MUSS4808
	MUSE4808	Music Education and Practice A	32	8	1	MUSE3706
	MUST4808	Music Technology (Computer Technology)	32	8	1	MUST3704

Music modules for diploma qualifications

1 st Academic Year	MUOC1502	Stage Craft 1	8	5	Year	
	MUOF1504	Language for Singers 1	16	5	Year	
	MUON1502	Vocal Ensemble 1	8	5	Year	
	MUOR1512	Vocal Repertoire and Method 1	8	5	1	
	MUOR1522	Vocal Repertoire and Method 2	8	5	2	MUOR1512
	MUSA1503	Aural Skills	12	5	Year	
	MUSA1504	Arts Management	16	5	Year	
	MUSK1503	Basic Keyboard Skills 1	12	5	Year	
	MUSE1512	Music Education and Practice	8	5	1	
	MUSE1522	Music Education and Practice	8	5	2	MUSE1512
	MUSH1512	Music and Society	8	5	1	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
	MUSH1522	Music and Society	8	5	2	MUSH1522
	MUSX1505	Performance Studies 1	20	5	Year	
	MUSY1504	Music Theory	16	5	Year	
	MUSP1532	Choral Directing 1	8	5	1	
	MUSP1542	Choral Directing 2	8	5	2	MUSP1512
	MUSR1512	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	8	5	1	
	MUSR1522	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	8	5	2	
2 nd Academic Year	MUOC2602	Stage Craft 2	8	6	Year	MUOC1502
	MUOF2604	Language for Singers 2	16	6	Year	MUOF2604
	MUON2602	Vocal Ensemble 2	8	6	Year	MUON2602
	MUOR2612	Vocal Repertoire and Method 3	8	6	1	MUOR2612
	MUOR2622	Vocal Repertoire and Method 4	8	6	2	MUOR2622
	MUSA2602	Aural Skills	8	6	Year	MUSA1503
	MUSK2603	Basic Keyboard Skills 2	12	6	Year	MUSK1503
	MUSE2612	Music Education and Practice	8	6	1	MUSE1522
	MUSE2622	Music Education and Practice	8	6	2	MUSE2612
	MUSH2612	Music and Society	8	6	1	MUSH1522
	MUSH2622	Music and Society	8	6	2	MUSH2612
	MUST2604	Music Technology	8	6	Year	
	MUSX2605	Performance Studies 2	20	6	Year	MUSX1505
	MUSY2604	Music Theory	16	6	Year	MUSY1504
	MUSP2632	Choral Directing 1	8	6	1	MUSP1542
	MUSP2642	Choral Directing 2	8	6	2	MUSP2632
	MUSR2612	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	8	6	1	MUSR1522
	MUSR2622	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	8	6	2	MUSR2612
Music modules for Higher Certificate in Music Performance						
	MUSF1513	Performance Studies 1	12	5	1	
	MUSF1523	Performance Studies 2	12	5	2	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
1 st Academic Year	MUSG1513	General Music Knowledge 1	12	5	1	MUSG1513
	MUSG1523	General Music Knowledge 2	12	5	2	
	MUSJ1503	Basic Keyboard Skills 1	12	5	Year	
	MUSN1502	Ensemble	8	5	Year	
	MUSR1512	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	8	5	1	
	MUSR1522	Introduction to Repertoire and Method 1	8	5	2	
	MUSU1503	Aural Skills	12	5	Year	
	MUSY1513	Music Theory 1	12	5	1	
	MUSY1523	Music Theory 2	12	5	2	MUSY1523
PHILOSOPHY						
1 st Academic Year	FILO1514	Tradition and Modernity I	16	5	1	At least 65% in student's first language in Grade 12
	FILO1624	Tradition and Modernity II	16	6	2	FILO1514
2 nd Academic Year	FILO2616	The Traditional World and the Early Modern World I: Europe and Africa	24	6	1	FILO1514; FILO1624
	FILO2626	The Traditional World and the Early Modern World II: Europe and Africa	24	6	2	FILO1514; FILO1624; FILO2616
3 rd Academic Year	FILO3718	Modernity I: Europe, Africa and South Africa	32	7	1	FILO1514; FILO1624; FILO2616; FILO2626
	FILO3728	Modernity II: Europe, Africa and South Africa	32	7	2	FILO1514; FILO1624; FILO2616; FILO2626; FILO3718
	OR					
	FILT3718*	Philosophy of Technology I	32	7	1	FILO1514; FILO1624; FILO2616; FILO2626
	FILT3728*	Philosophy of Technology II	32	7	2	FILO1514; FILO1624; FILO2616; FILO2626; FILO3718
*FILT3718 and FILO3728 will be compulsory for students who would like to specialise at honours' level in Philosophy of Technology.						
POLITICAL SCIENCE						
	POLS1514	Introduction to Politics	16	5	1	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
1 st Academic Year	POLS1524	Introduction to World Politics and Global Governance	16	5	2	POLS1514 Students who obtained predicate (as per the General Rules and Faculty Rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass POLS1514 may apply for Departmental permission to register for POLS1524
2 nd Academic Year	POLS2614	Globalisation and World Politics	16	6	1	POLS1514 AND POLS1524
	POLS2634	Cooperative Governance and Electoral Politics	16	6	1	POLS1514 AND POLS1524
	POLS2624	Governance and Political Transformation in Africa	16	6	2	POLS1514 AND POLS1524
	POLS2644	Politics, Law and International Organisations	16	6	2	POLS1514 AND POLS1524
3 rd Academic Year	POLS3714	Security and Conflict Studies	16	7	1	POLS1514 AND POLS1524 and Any Two of POLS2614; POLS2634; POLS2624; POLS2644
	POLS3734	Political Risk Analysis and Strategic Planning	16	7	1	POLS1514 AND POLS1524 and Any Two of POLS2614; POLS2634; POLS2624; POLS2644
	POLS3724	Ideology and Political Theory	16	7	2	POLS1514 AND POLS1524 and Any Two of POLS2614; POLS2634; POLS2624; POLS2644
	POLS3744	International Political Economy	16	7	2	POLS1514 AND POLS1524 and Any Two of POLS2614; POLS2634; POLS2624; POLS2644
PSYCHOLOGY						
1 st Academic Year	PSIN1514	Introduction to Psychology	16	5	1	
	PSDE1624	Developmental Psychology	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	PSSO2614	Social Psychology	16	6	1	
	PSIH2724	Introduction to Health Psychology	16	7	2	
3 rd Academic Year	PSPA3714	Psychopathology	16	7	1	
	PSPE3724	Personology	16	7	2	
	PSTH3724	Introduction to Psychotherapy and Ethics	16	7	2	
	PSRM3714	Research Methodology	16	7	1	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT						
1 st Academic Year	EPAM1514	Public Administration and Management Theories	16	5	1	
	EPAM1624	Public Administration and Management in Action	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	EPAM2614	Micro- and Macro-Organisational Analysis	16	6	1	
	EMMA2624	The Local Government Policy and Legislative Environment	16	6	2	
	EMEP2624	Monitoring and Evaluation in the Public Sector	16	6	2	
	ESCM2724	Supply Chain Management	16	7	2	
3 rd Academic Year	EMMA3714	Contemporary Issues in Local Government	16	7	1	
	EMMA3725	Municipal Finances	20	7	2	
	EPAM3714	Public Financial Management	16	7	1	
	EPAM3725	Public Policy Administration and Management	20	7	2	
SESOTHO						
Students with no previous experience of Sesotho must take Sesotho 1st additional language. Students who did Sesotho in Grade 12 must take home language						
Sesotho Home Language						
1 st Academic Year	SSML1514	Introduction to Sesotho Language Structure and Usage	16	5	1	Sesotho home language or Sesotho 1st additional language
	SSMT1524	Introduction to Prose Fiction in Sesotho	16	5	2	SSML1514 (SSM112, SSM122) Students who obtained predicate (as per the Faculty's rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass SSML1514 may apply for Departmental permission to register for SSMT1524
2 nd Academic Year	SSML2614	Sociolinguistics in Sesotho	16	6	1	SSML1514 & SSMT1524 (SM112, SSM122, SSM132, SSM142) Students who obtained predicate (as per the Faculty's rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass SSML1514 or SSMT1524 may apply for Departmental permission to register for SSML2614

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
	SSMT2624	Sesotho Poetry and Drama	16	6	2	SSML1514 & SSMT1524 (SM112, SSM122, SSM132, SSM142) Students who obtained predicate (as per the Faculty's rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass SSML1514 or SSMT1524 may apply for Departmental permission to register for SSMT2624
3 rd Academic Year	SSML3718	History of Language Development in Sesotho	32	7	1	SSML2614 & SSMT2624 (SSM212, SSM222, SSM232, SSM242)
	SSMT3728	Historical Development of Sesotho Literature	32	7	2	SSMT2624 & SSML3718 (SSM232, SSM242, SSM312, SSM322)
Sesotho 1st additional language Students with no previous experience of Sesotho must take Sesotho 1st additional language. Students who did Sesotho in Grade 12 must take Sesotho home language Students with no previous knowledge of Sesotho must register for SSOL1514 and SSOL1524 (Sesotho 1st additional language) and will be subject to a 4-year curriculum in order to major in the subject. Students who achieve 70%+ in SSOL1524 may progress directly to SSML1514. Also note: students who complete all three years of Sesotho 1st additional language, will not be able to get admission to a Bachelor Honours degree in Sesotho. Only students who completed all three years of Sesotho home language will be considered for admission into the Bachelor Honours degree.						
1 st Academic Year	SSOL1514	Introduction to Sesotho Basic Communication and Culture	16	5	1	
	SSOL1524	Sesotho Basic Communication and Culture	16	5	2	
2 nd Academic Year	SSOL2614	Advanced Communication and Introduction to Reading Skills	16	6	1	SSOL1514 & SSOL1524 (SSO112, SSO132, SSO122, SSO142) Students who obtained predicate (as per the Faculty's rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass SSOL1514 and/or SSOL1524 may apply for Departmental permission to register for SSOL2614
	SSOL2624	Creative and Transactional Writing in Sesotho	16	6	2	SSOL1514 & SSOL1524 (SSO112, SSO132, SSO122, SSO142) Students who obtained predicate (as per the Faculty's rules) and a subminimum of 40% in the final summative assessment but did not pass SSOL1514 and/or SSOL1524 may apply for Departmental permission to register for SSOL2624

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
Conversational language: Sesotho Only students who did not offer or pass Sesotho as school subject in grade 12 may register for SSCL 3512 and SSCL 4522 or SSCL3504. SSCL is not a teaching subject. SSCL is focused on foreign language acquisition.						
First or second academic year	SSCL3512	Conversational Language: Sesotho	8	5	1	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
Second or third academic year	SSCL3522	Conversational Language: Sesotho (continued)	8	5	2	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
Any academic year	SSCL3504	Conversational Language: Sesotho (PGCE)	16	5	year	Home language speakers and additional language speakers (grade 12 results) are excluded from this module aimed at language acquisition for foreign language speakers.
SOCIAL WORK Access to the Social Work degree is subject to the selection procedures required by the department. All third year Social Work modules have to be passed before admission to the fourth-year modules can be obtained.						
1 st Academic Year (Last year of offering for repeating students: 2022)	SWPS1514	Introduction to Social Work	16	5	1	
	SWPC1614	Social work with individuals	16	6	1	
	SWPD1624	Social Work with the Community	16	6	2	
	SWPS1524	Social service rendering context	16	5	2	
2 nd Academic Year (Last year of	SWPC2714	Casework intervention models	16	7	1	
	SWPG2614	Social Work with groups	16	6	2	
	SWPL2624	Welfare law	16	6	2	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
offering for repeating students: 2023)	SWPS2622	Anti-Discriminatory Social Work	8	6	2	
	SWPS2642	Social issues	8	6	2	
3 rd Academic Year (Last year of offering for repeating students: 2024)	SWPC3714	Social work with children	16	7	1	SWPS1514; SWPC1614
	SWPF3714	Social work with families	16	7	1	SWPC1614
	SWPP3712	Group work practicum	8	7	1	SWPS1514; SWPS1524; SWPG2614; SWPS2622; SWPS2642
	SWPD3712	Practicum: Community Work	8	7	1	SWPD1624
	SWPL3724	Statutory interventions	16	7	2	SWPS1514; SWPC1614; SWPD1624; SWPS1524; SWPC2714; SWPG2614; SWPL2624; SWPS2622; SWPS2642
	SWPP3722	Casework practicum	8	7	2	SWPS1514; SWPC1614; SWPS1524; SWPC2714; SWPL2624; SWPS2622; SWPS2642
	SWPR3824	Social Work Research	16	8	2	
4 th Academic Year (Last year of offering for repeating students: 2025)	SWPA4816	Advance social work theory A	24	8	1	All the 1 st – 3 rd year social work modules
	SWPB4816	Advance social work theory B	24	8	1	All the 1 st – 3 rd year social work modules
	SWPP4800	Social Work Practicum	48	8	Year	All the 1 st – 3 rd year social work modules
	SWPR4804	Practical Research for Social Work Practitioners	16	8	Year	SWPR3824
New Curriculum phasing in from 2022:						
1 st Academic year (2022)	SWIN1514	Introduction to social work	16	5	1	
	SWWL1612	Introduction to welfare law	8	6	1	
	SWAI1624	Social work issues and ethics	16	6	2	
	SWAD1622	Anti-discriminatory social work practice	8	6	2	
	SWPP1604	Social work professional practice 1	16	6	Year	
	SWCA2714	Social work with individuals	16	7	1	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
2 nd Academic year (2023)	SWGR2624	Social work with groups	16	6	2	
	SWPP2706	Social work professional practice 2	24	7	Year	
	SWCO2604	Social work with communities	16	6	Year	
3 rd Academic year (2024)	SWFA3712	Social work with families	8	7	1	SWAI1624; SWPP1604; SWCA2714; SWPP2706
	SWCH3714	Social work with children	16	7	1	SWAI1624; SWPP1604; SWCA2714; SWPP2706
	SWRE3824	Research in social work	16	8	2	
	SWCP3704	Child protection and safeguarding	16	7	Year	SWAI1624; SWPP1604; SWWL1612; SWCA2714; SWPP2706
	SWPP3704	Social work professional practice 3	16	7	Year	SWCA2714; SWGR2624; SWCO2604; SWPP2706
4 th Academic year (2025)	SWPO4812	Social work poverty and policy development	8	8	1	SWFA3712; SWCH3714; SWCP3704; SWRE3824; SWPP3704
	SWSM4812	Social work supervision and management	8	8	1	SWFA3712; SWCH3714; SWCP3704; SWRE3824; SWPP3704
	SWFA4812	Social work with families	8	8	1	SWFA3712; SWCH3714; SWCP3704; SWRE3824; SWPP3704
	SWLT4812	Loss and trauma	8	8	1	SWFA3712; SWCH3714; SWCP3704; SWRE3824; SWPP3704
	SWOA4812	Social work with the older adult	8	8	1	SWFA3712; SWCH3714; SWCP3704; SWRE3824; SWPP3704
	SWRP4804	Research project	16	8	Year	SWFA3712; SWCH3714; SWCP3704; SWRE3824; SWPP3704
	SWPP4800	Social work professional practice 4	48	8	Year	SWFA3712; SWCH3714; SWCP3704; SWRE3824; SWPP3704
SOCIOLOGY						
1 st Academic Year	SOCI1514	Introduction to Sociology	16	5	1	
	SOCI1624	Social Institutions and Social Change	16	6	2	
2 nd Academic Year	SOCS2614	The Sociology of Collective Behaviour and Social Movements	16	6	1	
	SOCF2614	The Sociology of the Family and Domestic Life	16	6	1	
	SOCP2624	The Population-Environment-Development Interface	16	6	2	
	SOCL2624	Industrial Sociology	16	6	2	

	MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	CREDITS	NQF LEVEL	SEMESTER	PREREQUISITES
Qwaqwa only	SOCD2614	Sociology of Developing Societies	16	6	1	
3 rd Academic Year	SOCT3718*	Sociological Theory	32	7	1	Any three of the following: SOCI1514, SOCI1624, SOCS2614, SOCF2614, SOCP2624, SOCL2624
	SOCR3728*	Social Research and Practice	32	7	2	Any three of the following: SOCI1514, SOCI1624, SOCS2614, SOCF2614, SOCP2624, SOCL2624
* compulsory modules if majoring in Sociology						
SOUTH AFRICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AND DEAF STUDIES						
1 st Academic Year	SASL1514	Basic South African Sign Language I	16	5	1	
	SASL1524	Basic South African Sign Language II	16	5	2	SASL1514
2 nd Academic Year	SASL2614	Intermediate South African Sign Language I	16	6	1	SASL1524
	SASL2624	Intermediate South African Sign Language II	16	6	2	SASL2614
3 rd Academic Year	SASL3718	Advanced South African Sign Language I	32	7	1	SASL2624
	SASL3728	Advanced South African Sign Language II	32	7	2	SASL3718